

# ESTROGEN RECEPTOR MODULATORS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED U.S. PATENT APPLICATIONS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1	FIELD OF THE INVENTION .....	1
2.2	BACKGROUND .....	1
<b>3</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF SOME EMBODIMENTS OF THE INVENTION .....</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1	DEFINITIONS.....	8
4.1.1	Estrogen Receptor.....	8
4.1.2	Estrogen Receptor Modulator .....	9
4.1.3	Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulator.....	9
4.1.4	Optionally substituted .....	9
4.1.5	Loweralkyl and Related Terms .....	10
4.1.6	Halo.....	11
4.1.7	Aryl and Related Terms .....	11
4.1.8	Heteroaryl and Related Terms .....	11
4.1.9	Amino and Related Terms .....	11
4.1.10	Thio, Sulfonyl, Sulfinyl and Related Terms .....	12
4.1.11	Formyl, Carboxyl, Carbonyl, Thiocarbonyl, and Related Terms .....	12
4.1.12	Guanidino or Guanidyl.....	13
4.1.13	Amidino .....	14
4.1.14	Imino and Oximino .....	14
4.1.15	Methylene and Methine .....	14
4.2	COMPOUNDS OF THE INVENTION .....	14
4.3	SYNTHESIS OF THE COMPOUNDS OF THE INVENTION .....	23
4.4	BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY.....	29
4.4.1	Assays for Estrogen Receptor Modulating Activity <i>In Vivo</i> and <i>Ex Vivo</i> .....	29
4.4.2	Assays for Estrogen Receptor Modulating Activity <i>In Vitro</i> .....	31
4.5	PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS .....	32
4.6	TREATMENT OF ESTROGEN RECEPTOR-MEDIATED DISORDERS .....	36
<b>5</b>	<b>EXAMPLES.....</b>	<b>37</b>
5.1	PREPARATION OF COMPOUNDS OF THE INVENTION .....	37
5.1.1	General Procedures .....	37
5.1.2	Synthesis of Estrogen Receptor-Modulating Isoxazoles .....	38
5.2	BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY OF COMPOUNDS OF THE INVENTION .....	86
5.2.1	<i>In vivo</i> Assays .....	86
5.2.2	<i>In vitro</i> Assays .....	92
<b>6</b>	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY .....</b>	<b>102</b>

## CLAIMS

## ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

# ESTROGEN RECEPTOR MODULATORS

## 1 Cross Reference to Related U.S. Patent Applications

The present application is a continuation of application serial number 10/134,302, filed April 25, 2002; which is a continuation of application serial number 09/833,392, filed April 11, 2001 (now US Patent No. 6,387,920, issued May 14, 2002); which is a divisional of application serial number 09/369,748, filed August 6, 1999 (now US Patent No. 6,262,098, issued July 17, 2001); which claims priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) from provisional U.S. patent application serial number 60/095,773, filed August 7, 1998; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety and for all purposes.

## 2 Background of The Invention

### 2.1 Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to compounds that have biological activity with respect to estrogen receptors and to the use of such compounds to treat diseases and disorders related to estrogen receptor activity. More particularly, the present invention provides selective estrogen receptor modulators ("SERMs"). The present invention therefore relates to the fields of medicine, medicinal chemistry, biochemistry, and endocrinology.

### 2.2 Background

Estrogen is a hormone critical to normal human development and function. Although estrogen is the predominant "sex hormone" in women, in whom estrogen controls the development of female sex characteristics and the development and function of the reproductive system (Berkow, Beers *et al.* 1997), it is also found in men (Gustafsson 1998). Women produce estrogen primarily in the ovaries; however, estrogen affects a variety of physiological functions in women including body temperature regulation, maintenance of the vaginal lining, and preservation of bone density (Jordan 1998). In addition, estrogen provides additional effects that are related to its ability to modulate production of cholesterol in the liver, as demonstrated by the reduced occurrence of atherosclerosis in women compared to men due in part to the reduction of low-density lipoprotein ("LDL") (Jordan 1998). Estrogen has also been implicated in delaying and/or reducing the severity of Alzheimer's Disease (Jordan 1998).

Failure to produce estrogen has profound physiological consequences in females. Failure to produce estrogen resulting from incomplete or absent ovary development (Turner's Syndrome) causes deficiencies in the skin, bone (*e.g.*, severe osteoporosis), and other organs severely affecting the life of the afflicted individual (Dodge 1995). In normal women, estrogen production falls sharply upon the onset of menopause, usually at about 50 years of age. The effects of the loss of estrogen production include increased atherosclerotic deposits (leading to greatly increase incidence of heart disease), decreased bone density (osteoporosis), and fluctuations in body temperature among others

(Jordan 1998). Often, the effects of reduced estrogen production are addressed by hormone replacement therapy (Dodge 1995; Berkow, Beers *et al.* 1997; Jordan 1998).

However, estrogen also has undesirable effects. In menopausal women, supplementation of estrogen is associated with alleviation of the above-described unwanted effects. But, administration of estrogen is also associated with increased risks for breast and endometrial cancer as well as blood clots (Jordan 1998). The increased risk of endometrial cancer can be addressed by the administration of progesterone (or its synthetic analog progestin) to re-initiate menstruation and thereby shed potentially malignant cells, but many older women find this undesirable (Jordan 1998). Breast cancer, however, is by far the greater risk of estrogen replacement therapy, affecting one woman in every 15 between the ages of 60 and 79 (Jordan 1998).

Thus, for a long time the treatment options for the serious health problems caused by a failure to produce estrogen were limited and entailed severe risks. However, the discovery that some agents acted as estrogen agonists in some tissues (*e.g.*, bone) and as antagonists in other tissues (*e.g.*, breast) provided hope that more effective treatments for estrogen loss could be found (Gradishar and Jordan 1997; Gustafsson 1998; Jordan 1998; MacGregor and Jordan 1998). The best known of these so-called Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulators (“SERMs”), tamoxifen, has been demonstrated to have therapeutic utility in treating and preventing breast cancer and lowering LDL concentrations; yet, without significant reduction bone density (Jordan 1998; MacGregor and Jordan 1998). However, tamoxifen has been associated with endometrial cancer and venous blood clots (Jordan 1998; MacGregor and Jordan 1998). In addition, tumor resistance to tamoxifen can occur (MacGregor and Jordan 1998).

Tamoxifen has been followed recently by newer SERMs, in particular raloxifene, that promise to provide many of tamoxifen’s benefits with fewer risks (Howell, Downey *et al.* 1996; Gradishar and Jordan 1997; Gustafsson 1998; Jordan 1998; Purdie 1999; Sato, Grese *et al.* 1999). These newer SERMs, including idoxifene (Nuttall, Bradbeer *et al.* 1998), CP-336,156 (Ke, Paralkar *et al.* 1998), GW5638 (Willson, Norris *et al.* 1997), LY353581 (Sato, Turner *et al.* 1998) are part of the second- and third generation of partial estrogen agonists/antagonists. In addition, a new generation of pure antiestrogens such as RU 58,688 (Van de Velde, Nique *et al.* 1994) have been reported. A large number of additional partial and pure estrogen agonist/antagonist compounds and treatment modalities have reported recently (Bryant and Dodge 1995; Bryant and Dodge 1995; Cullinan 1995; Dodge 1995; Grese 1995; Labrie and Merand 1995; Labrie and Merand 1995; Thompson 1995; Audia and Neubauer 1996; Black, Bryant *et al.* 1996; Thompson 1996; Cullinan 1997; Wilson 1997; Miller, Collini *et al.* 1999; Palkowitz 1999; Wilson 1999).

However, no one drug candidate has emerged to fill the needs of women who require the benefits of estrogen replacement to live productive lives and/or treatments for estrogen-dependent cancers. The efforts to develop better partial and pure estrogen agonists and antagonists has been aided by several recent developments, including the discovery that human estrogen receptor has at least two isoforms (“ER $\alpha$ ” and “ER $\beta$ ”) and the crystal structure of ER $\alpha$  that have permitted high-resolution structure-activity relationship studies (Sadler, Cho *et al.* 1998). Recently, a study of the application of combinatorial synthetic methods combined with three-dimensional structure-activity analysis to

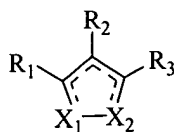
develop SERMs having optimal therapeutic profiles was reported (Fink, Mortensen *et al.* 1999). That study examined several heterocyclic motifs (imidazoles, thiazoles, pyrazoles, oxazoles, and isoxazoles) and identified certain pyrazole motifs as being well suited for combinatorial development of SERMs. The relative binding effectiveness of the pyrazoles viz. the other motifs was based on its ability to carry four substituents in addition to polarity consideration (see p. 215). In particular, the study referred the capacity of the pyrazole motif to carry four substituents explained the binding effectiveness pyrazoles compared to the poor binding results found for the oxazole, thiazole, and isoxazole motifs.

However, despite these recent advances no drug candidate has emerged to fill the needs of women who require the benefits of estrogen replacement to live productive lives and/or treatments for estrogen-dependent cancers. The present invention addresses these and other needs.

### 3 Summary of the Invention

The present invention provides isoxazole estrogen receptor agonist and antagonist compounds in addition to methods and compositions for treating or preventing estrogen receptor-mediated disorders. The compounds described herein have been found to have unexpected and surprising activity in modulating estrogen receptor activity. Thus, the compounds of the present invention have utility in preventing or treating estrogen receptor-mediated disorders such as osteoporosis, breast and endometrial cancers, atherosclerosis, and Alzheimer's disease.

In a first aspect, the present invention provides compounds having the structure shown below:



and its pharmaceutically acceptable salts.  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen such that if one of  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  is nitrogen, then the other of  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  is oxygen to form thereby an isoxazole ring structure.  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl.  $R_2$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, cyano, nitro, thio, amino, carboxyl, formyl, and optionally substituted loweralkyl, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, cycloalkylcarbonyloxy, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, cycloalkylcarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, heteroaralkylcarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylaminocarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylaminocarbonyl,

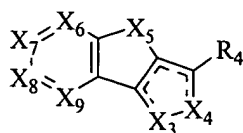
loweralkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, cycloalkylcarbonylamino, cycloheteroalkylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, heteroaralkylcarbonylamino, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, loweralkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, loweralkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, heteroaralkylsulfonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, heteroaralkylsulfinyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, cycloalkyloxy, cycloheteroalkyloxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxy, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, cycloalkylthio, cycloheteroalkylthio, aralkylthio, heteroaralkylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthio, loweralkylthiocarbonyl, arylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylthiocarbonyl, cycloalkylthiocarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylthiocarbonyl, aralkylthiocarbonyloxythiocarbonyl, heteroaralkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonylthio, cycloalkylcarbonylthio, cycloheteroalkylcarbonylthio, aralkylcarbonylthio, heteroaralkylcarbonylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, cycloalkyloxycarbonyl, cycloheteroalkyloxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, iminoweralkyl, iminocycloalkyl, iminocycloheteroalkyl, iminoaralkyl, iminoheteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)iminoalkyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)iminoalkyl, (cycloiminoalkyl)alkyl, (cycloiminoheteroalkyl)alkyl, oximinoweralkyl, oximinocycloalkyl, oximinocycloheteroalkyl, oximinoaralkyl, oximinoheteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)oximinoalkyl, (cyclooximinoalkyl)alkyl, (cyclooximinoheteroalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)oximinoalkyl.

In one more specific embodiment of the invention,  $R_2$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, and optionally substituted loweralkyl, haloweralkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, aryloxyalkyl, arylthioalkyl, arylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, loweralkylcarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, (heterocycloalkyl)alkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)aminocarbonyl, formyl, amino, loweralkylamino, and alkenyl. More particular embodiments are those for which  $R_2$  is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted phenylcarbonyl, (heterocycloalkyl)loweralkyloxyphenylcarbonyl, hydroxyphenylcarbonyl, halophenylcarbonyl, phenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, diloweralkylaminocarbonyl, phenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, hydroxyphenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylphenylcarbonyl, haloweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkyloxyphenylcarbonyl, and nitrophenylcarbonyl. Examples of  $R_2$  substituents within this embodiment having useful properties include, but are not limited to, 4-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 4-hydroxyphenylcarbonyl, (phenylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, 3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propylaminocarbonyl, di-*n*-butylaminocarbonyl, (4-hydroxyphenylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, (pyridin-3-ylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, (pyridin-2-ylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, dimethylaminocarbonyl, ethylaminocarbonyl, 4-(2-morpholinoethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 4-(3-dimethylaminopropoxy)phenylcarbonyl, cyclopropylaminocarbonyl, cyclobutylaminocarbonyl, 4-(2-dimethylaminoethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 4-[2-(benzylmethylamino)ethyloxy]phenylcarbonyl, 4-(1-methylpiperidin-3-

ylmethoxy)phenylcarbonyl, 4-[2-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)ethyloxy]phenylcarbonyl, 4-[2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyloxy]phenylcarbonyl, 4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-ylmethoxy)phenylcarbonyl, 2-chlorophenylcarbonyl, 3-chlorophenylcarbonyl, 4-chlorophenylcarbonyl, 3-nitrophenylcarbonyl, 4-nitrophenylcarbonyl, 3,4-dichlorophenylcarbonyl, 4-*n*-butylphenylcarbonyl, 3-hydroxyphenylcarbonyl, 2-hydroxyphenylcarbonyl, 4-methoxyphenylcarbonyl, 3-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 3-(2-diethylaminoethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 3-[2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyloxy]phenylcarbonyl, 3-(1-methylpiperidin-3-ylmethoxy)phenylcarbonyl, and 3-(2-dimethylaminoethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl.

In other embodiments of the invention, R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted phenylcarbonyl, (heterocycloalkyl)loweralkyloxyphenylcarbonyl, hydroxyphenylcarbonyl, halophenylcarbonyl, phenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, diloweralkylaminocarbonyl, phenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, hydroxyphenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylphenylcarbonyl, haloloweralkylsulfonylloweralkyloxyphenylcarbonyl, and nitrophenylcarbonyl, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl and alkyl, at least one of R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl, at least one of R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> is substituted with at least one hydroxyl or thio group, and at least one of R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> is substituted optionally with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, loweralkyloxy, haloloweralkyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)oxycarbonyl, alkylloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroalkylloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloalkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroalkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloalkyl)carbonyloxy, (heterocycloalkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, and heteroalkylaminocarbonyl. Examples of specific useful groups for R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> include without limitation 2-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-aminocarbonyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-methylsulfonylaminophenyl, 3-aminocarbonyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-aminocarbonyl-4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-methylcarbonyloxyphenyl, 3-*n*-hexyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-*n*-propylcarbonyloxyphenyl, 3-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-methylsulfinyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-carboxy-4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-iodo-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-*n*-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, and 4-fluorophenyl.

In another aspect, the present invention provides estrogen receptor-modulating compounds having the following structure:



and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. X<sub>3</sub> and X<sub>4</sub> are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen such that if one of X<sub>3</sub> and X<sub>4</sub> is nitrogen, then the other of X<sub>3</sub> and X<sub>4</sub> is oxygen to form thereby an

isoxazole ring structure.  $X_5$  is  $-(X_{10})_n-$ , wherein  $n$  is an integer between 1 and 3 and  $X_{10}$ , for each value of  $n$ , is selected independently from the group consisting of oxygen,  $-SO_x-$  where  $x$  is an integer between 0 and 2, nitrogen, nitrogen substituted with optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, heteroaralkylcarbonyl, and methylene or methine, each optionally substituted

5 from the group consisting of halo, cyano, nitro, thio, amino, carboxyl, formyl, and optionally substituted loweralkyl, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, cycloalkylcarbonyloxy, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, cycloalkylcarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, heteroaralkylcarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, cycloalkylcarbonylamino, cycloheteroalkylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, heteroaralkylcarbonylamino, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, loweralkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, loweralkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl,

10 heteroarylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, heteroaralkylsulfonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, heteroaralkylsulfinyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, cycloalkyloxy, cycloheteroalkyloxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxy, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, cycloalkylthio, cycloheteroalkylthio, aralkylthio, heteroaralkylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthio, loweralkylthiocarbonyl, arylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylthiocarbonyl, cycloalkylthiocarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylthiocarbonyl, aralkylthiocarbonyl, heteroaralkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonylthio, cycloalkylcarbonylthio, cycloheteroalkylcarbonylthio, aralkylcarbonylthio, heteroaralkylcarbonylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, cycloalkyloxycarbonyl, cycloheteroalkyloxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, iminoweralkyl, iminocycloalkyl, iminocycloheteroalkyl, iminoaralkyl, iminoheteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)iminoalkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)iminoalkyl.  $X_6-X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, sulfinyl, nitrogen, and optionally substituted methine, and  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted

15 loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl.

In some more specific embodiments of this aspect of the invention,  $n$  is 1 and  $X_{10}$  is selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, and optionally substituted methylene or methine, and  $R_4$  is

35 selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl. Still more specific embodiments include those for which  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined and  $R_4$  is optionally substituted

aryl or aralkyl. In still more specific embodiments, which  $n$ ,  $X_{10}$  and  $R_4$  have the values just defined  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Yet more specific embodiments are those for which  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined wherein  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl, and  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Other embodiments are those for which  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl,  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety, and  $R_4$  is further substituted optionally with a moiety selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, halolowerlalkyl, loweralkyloxy, halolowerlakyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, (heterocycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, lowerakylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, cyano, nitro, amino, loweralkylamino, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl.

Other embodiments of the present invention include those structures for which  $n$  is 2 and each  $X_{10}$  is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine. In some embodiments,  $X_{10}$  and  $n$  have the values just described and  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl. Still more specific embodiments include those for which  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined and  $R_4$  is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl. In still more specific embodiments, which  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined,  $R_4$  is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl, and  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Yet more specific embodiments are those for which  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined wherein  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl, and  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Other embodiments are those for which  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined wherein  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl,  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety, and  $R_4$  is further substituted optionally with a moiety selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, halolowerlalkyl, loweralkyloxy, halolowerlakyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio,



loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, (heterocycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, cyano, nitro, amino, loweralkylamino, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl.

5 Other embodiments of the present invention include compounds for which  $X_6$ – $X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine. More particular embodiments are those for which  $X_6$ – $X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine, and at least one of  $X_6$ – $X_9$  is methine substituted with a moiety selected from the group consisting of loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, and heteroarylcarbonyl. Still  
10 more particular embodiments having the structural pattern just described include those in which  $X_7$  is methine substituted with hydroxy or loweralkyloxy.

In yet another aspect, the present invention provides the present invention provides methods for treating or preventing an estrogen receptor-mediated disorder in a human or animal subject in which an amount of an estrogen receptor-modulating compound of the invention that is effective to modulate estrogen receptor activity in the subject.  
15 Other embodiments provided methods for treating a cell or a estrogen receptor-mediated disorder in a human or animal subject, comprising administering to the cell or to the human or animal subject an amount of a compound or composition of the invention effective to modulate estrogen receptor activity in the cell or subject. Representative estrogen receptor-mediated disorders include, for example, osteoporosis, atherosclerosis, estrogen-mediated cancers (*e.g.*, breast and endometrial cancer), and Alzheimer's disease.

20 These and other aspects and advantages will become apparent when the Description below is read in conjunction with the accompanying Examples.

## 4 Description of Some Embodiments of the Invention

### 4.1 Definitions

#### 4.1.1 Estrogen Receptor

25 "Estrogen Receptor" as defined herein refers to any protein in the nuclear receptor gene family that binds estrogen, including, but not limited to, any isoforms or deletion mutations having the characteristics just described. More particularly, the present invention relates to estrogen receptor(s) for human and non-human mammals (*e.g.*, animals of veterinary interest such as horses, cows, sheep, and pigs, as well as household pets such as cats and dogs). Human estrogen receptors included in the present invention include the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ - isoforms (referred to herein as "ER $\alpha$ " and  
30 "ER $\beta$ ") in addition to any additional isoforms as recognized by those of skill in the biochemistry arts.

#### 4.1.2 Estrogen Receptor Modulator

“Estrogen Receptor Modulator” refer herein to a compound that can act as an estrogen receptor agonist or antagonist of estrogen receptor having an  $IC_{50}$  or  $EC_{50}$  with respect to  $ER\alpha$  and/or  $ER\beta$  of no more than about 10  $\mu M$  as determined using the  $ER\alpha$  and/or  $ER\beta$  transactivation assay described hereinbelow (Section 5.2.2.3). More typically, estrogen receptor modulators of the invention have  $IC_{50}$  or  $EC_{50}$  values (as agonists or antagonists) of not more than about 5  $\mu M$ . Representative compounds of the present invention have been discovered to exhibit agonist or antagonist activity viz. estrogen receptor. Compounds of the present invention preferably exhibit an antagonist or agonist  $IC_{50}$  or  $EC_{50}$  with respect to  $ER\alpha$  and/or  $ER\beta$  of no more than about 5  $\mu M$ , more preferably, no more than about 500 nM, even more preferably not more than about 1 nM, and most preferably, not more than about 500 pM, as measured in the  $ER\alpha$  and/or  $ER\beta$  transactivation assays. “ $IC_{50}$ ” is that concentration of inhibitor which reduces the activity of a target (*e.g.*,  $ER\alpha$  or  $ER\beta$ ) to half-maximal level. “ $EC_{50}$ ” is that concentration of modulator that produces half-maximal effect.

#### 4.1.3 Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulator

A “Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulator” (or “SERM”) is a compound that exhibits activity as an agonist or antagonist of an estrogen receptor (*e.g.*,  $ER\alpha$  or  $ER\beta$ ) in a tissue-dependent manner. Thus, as will be apparent to those of skill in the biochemistry and endocrinology arts, compounds of the invention that function as SERMs can act as estrogen receptor agonists in some tissues (*e.g.*, bone, brain, and/or heart) and as antagonists in other tissue types, such as the breast and/or uterine lining.

#### 4.1.4 Optionally substituted

“Optionally substituted” refers to the replacement of hydrogen with a monovalent or divalent radical. Suitable substitution groups include, for example, hydroxyl, nitro, amino, imino, cyano, halo, thio, thioamido, amidino, oxo, oxamidino, methoxamidino, imidino, guanidino, sulfonamido, carboxyl, formyl, loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, loweralkoxy, haloloweralkoxy, loweralkoxyalkyl, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, heteroaralkylcarbonyl, alkylthio, aminoalkyl, cyanoalkyl, and the like. The substitution group can itself be substituted. The group substituted onto the substitution group can be, for example, carboxyl, halo; nitro, amino, cyano, hydroxyl, loweralkyl, loweralkoxy, aminocarbonyl, -SR, thioamido, - $SO_3H$ , - $SO_2R$  or cycloalkyl, where R is typically hydrogen, hydroxyl or loweralkyl. When the substituted substituent includes a straight chain group, the substitution can occur either within the chain (*e.g.*, 2-hydroxypropyl, 2-aminobutyl, and the like) or at the chain terminus (*e.g.*, 2-hydroxyethyl, 3-cyanopropyl, and the like). Substituted substituents can be straight chain, branched or cyclic arrangements of covalently bonded carbon or heteroatoms.

#### 4.1.5 Loweralkyl and Related Terms

“Loweralkyl” as used herein refers to branched or straight chain alkyl groups comprising one to ten carbon atoms that independently are unsubstituted or substituted, *e.g.*, with one or more halogen, hydroxyl or other groups. Examples of loweralkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *t*-butyl, *n*-hexyl, neopentyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, and the like.

“Alkylenyl” refers to a divalent straight chain or branched chain saturated aliphatic radical having from 1 to 20 carbon atoms. Typical alkylenyl groups employed in compounds of the present invention are loweralkylenyl groups that have from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms in their backbone. “Alkenyl” refers herein to straight chain, branched, or cyclic radicals having one or more double bonds and from 2 to 20 carbon atoms. “Alkynyl” refers herein to straight chain, branched, or cyclic radicals having one or more triple bonds and from 2 to 20 carbon atoms.

The term “haloloweralkyl” refers to a loweralkyl radical substituted with one or more halogen atoms.

“Loweralkoxy” as used herein refers to RO- wherein R is loweralkyl. Representative examples of loweralkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, *t*-butoxy, trifluoromethoxy and the like.

“Loweralkythio” as used herein refers to RS- wherein R is loweralkyl.

The term “alkoxyalkyl” refers to the group  $\text{-alk}_1\text{-O-alk}_2$  where  $\text{alk}_1$  is alkylenyl or alkenyl, and  $\text{alk}_2$  is alkyl or alkenyl. The term “loweralkoxyalkyl” refers to an alkoxyalkyl where  $\text{alk}_1$  is loweralkylenyl or loweralkenyl, and  $\text{alk}_2$  is loweralkyl or loweralkenyl. The term “aryloxyalkyl” refers to the group  $\text{-alkylenyl-O-aryl}$ . The term “aralkoxyalkyl” refers to the group  $\text{-alkylenyl-O-aralkyl}$ , where aralkyl is a loweraralkyl.

“Cycloalkyl” refers to a mono- or polycyclic, loweralkyl substituent. Typical cycloalkyl substituents have from 3 to 8 backbone (*i.e.*, ring) atoms in which each backbone atom is optionally substituted carbon. When used in context with cycloalkyl substituents, the term “polycyclic” refers herein to fused, non-fused cyclic carbon structures and spirocycles. Examples of cycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, adamantyl, bornyl, norbornyl, and the like.

The term “cycloheteroalkyl” refers herein to cycloalkyl substituents that have from 1 to 5, and more typically from 1 to 4 heteroatoms (*i.e.*, non-carbon atoms such as nitrogen, sulfur, and oxygen) in the ring structure, with the balance of atoms in the ring being optionally substituted carbon. Representative heterocycloalkyl moieties include, for example, morpholino, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, methylpyrrolidinyl, pyrrolidinone-yl, and the like.

The terms “(cycloalkyl)alkyl” and “(cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl” refer to alkyl chains substituted with cycloalkyl and cycloheteroalkyl groups respectively.

The term “haloalkoxy” refers to an alkoxy radical substituted with one or more halogen atoms. The term “haloloweralkoxy” refers to a loweralkoxy radical substituted with one or more halogen atoms.

#### 4.1.6 Halo

“Halo” refers herein to a halogen radical, such as fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine.

#### 5 4.1.7 Aryl and Related Terms

“Aryl” refers to monocyclic and polycyclic aromatic groups, or fused ring systems having at least one aromatic ring, having from 3 to 14 backbone carbon atoms. Examples of aryl groups include without limitation phenyl, naphthyl, dihydronaphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, and the like.

10 “Aralkyl” refers to an alkyl group substituted with an aryl group. Typically, aralkyl groups employed in compounds of the present invention have from 1 to 6 carbon atoms incorporated within the alkyl portion of the aralkyl group. Suitable aralkyl groups employed in compounds of the present invention include, for example, benzyl, picolyl, and the like.

#### 4.1.8 Heteroaryl and Related Terms

15 The term “heteroaryl” refers herein to aryl groups having from one to four heteroatoms as ring atoms in an aromatic ring with the remainder of the ring atoms being aromatic or non-aromatic carbon atoms. When used in connection with aryl substituents, the term “polycyclic” refers herein to fused and non-fused cyclic structures in which at least one cyclic structure is aromatic, such as, for example, benzodioxozolo, naphthyl, and the like. Exemplary heteroaryl moieties employed as substituents in compounds of the present invention include pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, thiazolyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyrazinyl, triazolyl, thiophenyl, furanyl, quinolinyl, purinyl, 20 benzothiazolyl, benzopyridyl, and benzimidazolyl, and the like.

#### 4.1.9 Amino and Related Terms

25 “Amino” refers herein to the group  $\text{-NH}_2$ . The term “loweralkylamino” refers herein to the group  $\text{-NRR}'$  where R and R' are each independently selected from hydrogen or loweralkyl. The term “arylamino” refers herein to the group  $\text{-NRR}'$  where R is aryl and R' is hydrogen, loweralkyl, aryl, or aralkyl. The term “aralkylamino” refers herein to the group  $\text{-NRR}'$  where R is aralkyl and R' is hydrogen, loweralkyl, aryl, or aralkyl. The terms “heteroarylamino” and heteroaralkylamino” are defined by analogy to arylamino and aralkylamino.

The term “aminocarbonyl” refers herein to the group  $\text{-C(O)-NH}_2$ . The terms “loweralkylaminocarbonyl”, arylaminocarbonyl”, “aralkylaminocarbonyl”, “heteroarylamino”, and “heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl” refer to

-C(O)NRR' where R and R' independently are hydrogen and optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl respectively by analogy to the corresponding terms above.

#### 4.1.10 Thio, Sulfonyl, Sulfinyl and Related Terms

The term "thio" refers to -SH. The terms "loweralkylthio", "arylthio", "heteroarylthio", "cycloalkylthio", "cycloheteroalkylthio", "aralkylthio", "heteroaralkylthio", "(cycloalkyl)alkylthio", and "(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthio" refer to -SR, where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

The term "sulfonyl" refers herein to the group -SO<sub>2</sub>-. The terms "loweralkylsulfonyl", "arylsulfonyl", "heteroarylsulfonyl", "cycloalkylsulfonyl", "cycloheteroalkylsulfonyl", "aralkylsulfonyl", "heteroaralkylsulfonyl", "(cycloalkyl)alkylsulfonyl", and "(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfonyl" refer to -SO<sub>2</sub>R where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

The term "sulfinyl" refers herein to the group -SO-. The terms "loweralkylsulfinyl", "arylsulfinyl", "heteroarylsulfinyl", "cycloalkylsulfinyl", "cycloheteroalkylsulfinyl", "aralkylsulfinyl", "heteroaralkylsulfinyl", "(cycloalkyl)alkylsulfinyl", and "(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfinyl" refer to -SOR where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

#### 4.1.11 Formyl, Carboxyl, Carbonyl, Thiocarbonyl, and Related Terms

"Formyl" refers to -C(O)H.

"Carboxyl" refers to -C(O)OH.

"Carbonyl" refers to the divalent group -C(O)-. The terms "loweralkylcarbonyl", "arylcarbonyl", "heteroarylcarbonyl", "cycloalkylcarbonyl", "cycloheteroalkylcarbonyl", "aralkylcarbonyl", "heteroaralkylcarbonyl", "(cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyl", and "(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyl" refer to -C(O)R, where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

"Thiocarbonyl" refers to the group -C(S)-. The terms "loweralkylthiocarbonyl", "arylthiocarbonyl", "heteroarylthiocarbonyl", "cycloalkylthiocarbonyl", "cycloheteroalkylthiocarbonyl", "aralkylthiocarbonyl", "heteroaralkylthiocarbonyl", "(cycloalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl", and "(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl" refer to -C(S)R, where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

“Carbonyloxy” refers generally to the group  $-C(O)-O-$ . The terms “loweralkylcarbonyloxy”, “arylcarbonyloxy”, “heteroarylcarbonyloxy”, “cycloalkylcarbonyloxy”, “cycloheteroalkylcarbonyloxy”, “aralkylcarbonyloxy”, “heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy”, “(cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy”, “(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy” refer to  $-C(O)OR$ , where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

“Oxycarbonyl” refers to the group  $-O-C(O)-$ . The terms “loweralkyloxycarbonyl”, “aryloxycarbonyl”, “heteroaryloxycarbonyl”, “cycloalkyloxycarbonyl”, “cycloheteroalkyloxycarbonyl”, “aralkyloxycarbonyloxycarbonyl”, “heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl”, “(cycloalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl”, “(cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl” refer to  $-O-C(O)R$ , where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

“Carbonylamino” refers to the group  $-NH-C(O)-$ . The terms “loweralkylcarbonylamino”, “arylcarbonylamino”, “heteroarylcarbonylamino”, “cycloalkylcarbonylamino”, “cycloheteroalkylcarbonylamino”, “aralkylcarbonylamino”, “heteroaralkylcarbonylamino”, “(cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino”, and “(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino” refer to  $-NH-C(O)R$ , where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, or (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively. In addition, the present invention includes N-substituted carbonylamino ( $-NR'C(O)R$ ), where R' is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl and R retains the previous definition.

“Carbonylthio” refers to the group  $-C(O)-S-$ . The terms “loweralkylcarbonylthio”, “arylcarbonylthio”, “heteroarylcarbonylthio”, “cycloalkylcarbonylthio”, “cycloheteroalkylcarbonylthio”, “aralkylcarbonylthio”, “heteroaralkylcarbonylthio”, “(cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio”, “(cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio” refer to  $-C(O)SR$ , where R is optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl respectively.

#### 4.1.12 Guanidino or Guanidyl

As used herein, the term “guanidino” or “guanidyl” refers to moieties derived from guanidine,  $H_2N-C(=NH)-NH_2$ . Such moieties include those bonded at the nitrogen atom carrying the formal double bond (the “2”-position of the guanidine, *e.g.*, diaminomethyleneamino,  $(H_2N)_2C=NH-$ ) and those bonded at either of the nitrogen atoms carrying a formal single bond (the “1” and/or “3”-positions of the guanidine, *e.g.*,  $H_2N-C(=NH)-NH-$ ). The hydrogen atoms at either nitrogen can be replaced with a suitable substituent, such as loweralkyl, aryl, or loweraralkyl.

#### 4.1.13 Amidino

As used herein, the term “amidino” refers to the moieties  $R-C(=N)-NR'$  (the radical being at the “N<sup>1</sup>” nitrogen) and  $R(NR')C=N-$  (the radical being at the “N<sup>2</sup>” nitrogen), where R and R' can be hydrogen, loweralkyl, aryl, or loweraralkyl.

#### 4.1.14 Imino and Oximino

The term “imino” refers to the group  $-C(=NR)-$ , where R can be hydrogen or optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl respectively. The terms “iminoloweralkyl”, “iminocycloalkyl”, “iminocycloheteroalkyl”, “iminoaralkyl”, “iminoheteroaralkyl”, “(cycloalkyl)iminoalkyl”, “(cycloiminoalkyl)alkyl”, “(cycloiminoheteroalkyl)alkyl”, and “(cycloheteroalkyl)iminoalkyl” refer to optionally substituted loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl groups that include an imino group, respectively.

The term “oximino” refers to the group  $-C(=NOR)-$ , where R can be hydrogen (“hydroximino”) or optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl respectively. The terms “oximinoloweralkyl”, “oximinocycloalkyl”, “oximinocycloheteroalkyl”, “oximinoaralkyl”, “oximinoheteroaralkyl”, “(cycloalkyl)oximinoalkyl”, “(cyclooximinoalkyl)alkyl”, “(cyclooximinoheteroalkyl)alkyl”, and “(cycloheteroalkyl)oximinoalkyl” refer to optionally substituted loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl groups that include an oximino group, respectively.

#### 4.1.15 Methylene and Methine

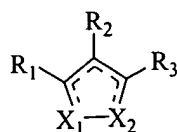
The term “methylene” as used herein refers to an unsubstituted, monosubstituted, or disubstituted carbon atom having a formal  $sp^3$  hybridization (*i.e.*,  $-CRR'-$ , where R and R' are hydrogen or independent substituents).

The term “methine” as used herein refers to an unsubstituted or carbon atom having a formal  $sp^2$  hybridization (*i.e.*,  $-CR=$  or  $=CR-$ , where R is hydrogen a substituent).

## 4.2 Compounds of the Invention

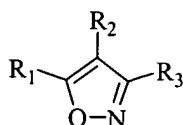
The present invention provides compounds that have useful agonist and/or antagonist activity with respect to mammalian estrogen receptors in addition to compounds, compositions, and methods useful for treating estrogen receptor-mediated disorders in mammals. More particularly, the compounds of the present invention have been found to possess a surprising degree of activity with respect to the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -isoforms of human estrogen receptor. Thus, the compounds, compositions, and methods described herein have utility in preventing and/or treating a wide variety of estrogen receptor-mediated disorders including, but not limited to, osteoporosis, breast cancer, uterine cancer, and congestive heart disease.

In a first aspect, the present invention provides compounds having the structure (Compound 1):

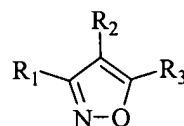


**Compound 1**

and its pharmaceutically acceptable salts. X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen such that if one of X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> is nitrogen, then the other of X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub> is oxygen to form thereby an isoxazole ring structure. Thus, the generic structure shown above encompasses the following regioisomers:



and



depending on the identities of X<sub>1</sub> and X<sub>2</sub>. R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl. R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, cyano, nitro, thio, amino, carboxyl, formyl, and optionally substituted loweralkyl, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, cycloalkylcarbonyloxy, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, cycloalkylcarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, heteroaralkylcarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylaminocarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, cycloalkylcarbonylamino, cycloheteroalkylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, heteroaralkylcarbonylamino, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, loweralkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, loweralkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, heteroaralkylsulfonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, heteroaralkylsulfinyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, cycloalkyloxy, cycloheteroalkyloxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxy, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, cycloalkylthio, cycloheteroalkylthio, aralkylthio, heteroaralkylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthio, loweralkylthiocarbonyl, arylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylthiocarbonyl, cycloalkylthiocarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylthiocarbonyl, aralkylthiocarbonyloxythiocarbonyl, heteroaralkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonylthio, cycloalkylcarbonylthio,



cycloheteroalkylcarbonylthio, aralkylcarbonylthiooxycarbonylthio, heteroaralkylcarbonylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, cycloalkyloxycarbonyl, cycloheteroalkyloxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, iminoloweralkyl, iminocycloalkyl, iminocycloheteroalkyl, iminoaralkyl, iminoheteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)iminoalkyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)iminoalkyl, (cycloiminoalkyl)alkyl, (cycloiminoheteroalkyl)alkyl, oximinoloweralkyl, oximinocycloalkyl, oximinocycloheteroalkyl, oximinoaralkyl, oximinoheteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)oximinoalkyl, (cyclooximinoalkyl)alkyl, (cyclooximinoheteroalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)oximinoalkyl.

In one embodiment,  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl. Examples of such groups include without limitation cyclohexyl, piperidinyl, adamantyl, and quinuclidyl, each optionally substituted. Other examples include cyclohexylmethyl, 2-cyclohexylethyl, and adamantylmethyl, again, each optionally substituted. In another embodiment,  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl. More particular embodiments of the invention are those for which  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted heteroaryl and heteroaralkyl, such as pyridinyl, hydroxypyridyl, methoxypyridyl, pyridylmethyl, and the like.

Alternatively,  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl and aralkyl. In more specific embodiments,  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl and aralkyl and at least one of  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  is substituted with at least one hydroxyl, alkyloxy, aryloxy, thio, alkylthio, or arylthio group. Still more specific embodiments are those for which  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl and aralkyl and at least one of  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  is substituted with at least one hydroxyl, alkyloxy, aryloxy, thio, alkylthio, or arylthio group are those wherein at least one of  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  is selected independently from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl and include the substitutions just listed. Examples of useful groups include without limitation 4-hydroxyphenyl, phenylmethyl, 4-hydroxyphenylmethyl, 3-hydroxyphenylmethyl, 2-thio-4-hydroxyphenylmethyl, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl, phenyloxy)methyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-(phenylthio)-4-hydroxyphenyl, and 3-methylphenyl-4-hydroxyphenyl. In a still more specific embodiment, the present invention includes compounds of the structure shown for Compound 1 for which  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  are selected independently from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl and aralkyl such that at least one of  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  is substituted with at least one hydroxyl, alkyloxy, aryloxy, thio, alkylthio, or arylthio group and at least one of  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  is selected independently from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl, and further wherein at least one of  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  is substituted optionally with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, cyano, loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, loweralkyloxy, haloloweralkyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloalkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy,

(cycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, alkylsulfonylamino, (heterocycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl. Yet more specific embodiments includes those just recited for which at least one of R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> is further substituted optionally with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, cyano, loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, loweralkyloxy, haloloweralkyloxy, carboxy, loweralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, and loweralkylsulfinyl. Examples of specific useful groups of this embodiment include without limitation 2-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-aminocarbonyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-methylsulfonylaminophenyl, 3-aminocarbonyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-aminocarbonyl-4-methoxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-methylcarbonyloxyphenyl, 3-*n*-hexyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-*n*-propylcarbonyloxyphenyl, 3-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-methylsulfinyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-carboxy-4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-iodo-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-*n*-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, and 4-fluorophenyl.

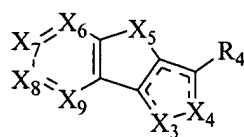
In other embodiments of the present invention, Compound 1 above includes compounds in R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, and optionally substituted loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, aryloxyalkyl, arylthioalkyl, arylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, loweralkylcarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, (heterocycloloweralkyl)alkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl, (cycloloweralkyl)aminocarbonyl, formyl, amino, loweralkylamino, and alkenyl. Particular examples of these embodiments include those for which R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and halo. Other particular examples of these embodiments are those in which R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted phenyl, phenylloweralkyl, hydroxyphenyl, loweralkyloxyphenyl, haloloweralkylsulfonylphenyl, loweralkyloxyphenyl, diloweralkylaminoloweralkyloxyphenyl, (cycloaminoloweralkyl)loweralkyloxyphenyl, and (heterocycloalkyl)loweralkyloxyphenyl. Specific examples of such groups include phenylmethyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-(piperidin-1-yl)ethyloxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyloxymethyl, and 2-(piperidin-1-yl)ethyloxyphenylmethyl. Still other particular embodiments are those for which R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, hydroxyalkyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, hydroxyphenyloweralkyl, haloloweralkylsulfonylloweralkyl, and phenylthioloweralkyl.

In still other embodiments of Compound 1 above R<sub>2</sub> is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted phenylcarbonyl, (heterocycloalkyl)loweralkyloxyphenylcarbonyl, hydroxyphenylcarbonyl, halophenylcarbonyl, phenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, diloweralkylaminocarbonyl, phenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, hydroxyphenylloweralkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylphenylcarbonyl, haloloweralkylsulfonylphenylcarbonyl, and nitrophenylcarbonyl. Examples of R<sub>2</sub> substituents within this embodiment having useful properties include, but are not limited to, 4-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 4-hydroxyphenylcarbonyl, (phenylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, 3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propylaminocarbonyl, di-*n*-butylaminocarbonyl, (4-hydroxyphenylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, (pyridin-3-ylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, (pyridin-2-ylmethyl)aminocarbonyl, dimethylaminocarbonyl, ethylaminocarbonyl, 4-(2-morpholinoethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 4-(3-dimethylaminopropoxy)phenylcarbonyl, cyclopropylaminocarbonyl, cyclobutylaminocarbonyl, 4-(2-dimethylaminoethyloxy)phenylcarbonyl, 4-[2-(benzylmethylamino)ethyloxy]phenylcarbonyl, 4-(1-methylpiperidin-3-



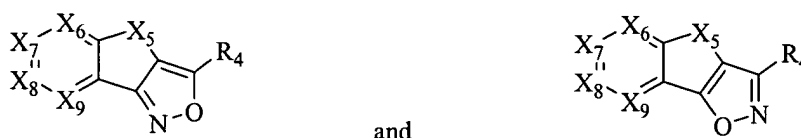
R<sub>3</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of phenyl, phenoxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl, at least one of R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> is substituted with at least one hydroxyl or thio group, and at least one of R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> is substituted optionally with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, loweralkyloxy, haloloweralkyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloalkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloalkyl)carbonyloxy, (heterocycloalkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl. Examples of particularly useful substituents are provided above.

In a second aspect, the present invention provide compounds having the general structure shown below (Compound 2):



**Compound 2**

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. X<sub>3</sub> and X<sub>4</sub> are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen such that if one of X<sub>3</sub> and X<sub>4</sub> is nitrogen, then the other of X<sub>3</sub> and X<sub>4</sub> is oxygen to form thereby an isoxazole ring structure, Thus Compound 2 above will be recognized to include the general structures:



X<sub>5</sub> is -(X<sub>10</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-, wherein *n* is an integer between 1 and 3 and X<sub>10</sub>, for each value of *n*, is selected independently from the group consisting of oxygen, -SO<sub>x</sub>- where *x* is an integer between 0 and 2, nitrogen, nitrogen substituted with optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, heteroaralkylcarbonyl, and methylene or methine, each optionally substituted from the group consisting of halo, cyano, nitro, thio, amino, carboxyl, formyl, and optionally substituted loweralkyl, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, cycloalkylcarbonyloxy, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyloxy, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, cycloalkylcarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, heteroaralkylcarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl, loweralkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino,

heteroarylcarbonylamino, cycloalkylcarbonylamino, cycloheteroalkylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, heteroaralkylcarbonylamino, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylamino, loweralkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, loweralkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, heteroaralkylsulfonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, cycloheteroalkylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, heteroaralkylsulfinyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylsulfinyl, loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, cycloalkyloxy, cycloheteroalkyloxy, aralkyloxy, heteroaralkyloxy, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxy, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, cycloalkylthio, cycloheteroalkylthio, aralkylthio, heteroaralkylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthio, loweralkylthiocarbonyl, arylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylthiocarbonyl, cycloalkylthiocarbonyl, cycloheteroalkylthiocarbonyl, aralkylthiocarbonyl, heteroaralkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylthiocarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonylthio, cycloalkylcarbonylthio, cycloheteroalkylcarbonylthio, aralkylcarbonylthio, heteroaralkylcarbonylthio, (cycloalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkylcarbonylthio, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, cycloalkyloxycarbonyl, cycloheteroalkyloxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyloxycarbonyl, iminoweralkyl, iminocycloalkyl, iminocycloheteroalkyl, iminoaralkyl, iminoheteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)iminoalkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)iminoalkyl.  $X_6$ – $X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, sulfinyl, nitrogen, and optionally substituted methine, and  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted loweralkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, and (cycloheteroalkyl)alkyl.

Some embodiments of the present invention include those structures having the general form shown in Compound 2 above for which  $n$  is 1 and  $X_{10}$  is selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, and optionally substituted methylene or methine. Such embodiments will be recognized as including ring systems that are completely delocalized as well as ring systems that are not completely delocalized. More specific embodiments include those structures of Compound 2 for which  $n$  is 1 and  $X_{10}$  is selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, and optionally substituted methylene or methine and  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl. Still more specific embodiments are those having the substitution pattern just described and for which  $R_4$  is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl. Yet more specific embodiments of the invention include compounds wherein  $n$  is 1 and  $X_{10}$  is selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, and optionally substituted methylene or methine,  $R_4$  is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl, and  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. In some embodiments having the structure of Compound 2 above,  $n$  is 1 and  $X_{10}$  is selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, and optionally substituted methylene or methine,  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl wherein  $R_4$  is optionally substituted aryl or

aralkyl, R<sub>4</sub> includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety and R<sub>4</sub> is further substituted optionally with a moiety selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, halolowerlalkyl, loweralkyloxy, halolowerlakyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, (heterocycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, lowerakylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, cyano, nitro, amino, loweralkylamino, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides compounds having the structure of Compound 2 above for which *n* is 2 and each X<sub>10</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine. More specific embodiments include those for which *n* is 2 and each X<sub>10</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine and R<sub>4</sub> is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl. Also provided are embodiments in which *n* is 2 and each X<sub>10</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine and R<sub>4</sub> is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl. Yet more specific embodiments having this latter substitution pattern are those for which R<sub>4</sub> includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Still more particular embodiments are those wherein *n* is 2 and each X<sub>10</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine and R<sub>4</sub> is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl, R<sub>4</sub> is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl and R<sub>4</sub> includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Other, more particular embodiments are those in which *n* is 2 and each X<sub>10</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine, R<sub>4</sub> is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl, R<sub>4</sub> includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety and R<sub>4</sub> is further substituted optionally with a moiety selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, halolowerlalkyl, loweralkyloxy, halolowerlakyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy,

(heterocycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, cyano, nitro, amino, loweralkylamino, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl.

Still other embodiments of the present invention include compounds of the general formula of Compound 2 for which  $X_6-X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine. More particular embodiments are those for which  $X_6-X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine and at least one of  $X_6-X_9$  is methine substituted with a moiety selected from the group consisting of loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, and heteroarylcarbonyl. Still more particular embodiments having the structural pattern just described include those in which  $X_7$  is methine substituted with hydroxy or loweralkyloxy.

In other embodiments of the invention having the general formula of Compound 2,  $X_6-X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine,  $n$  is 1 and  $X_{10}$  is selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, and optionally substituted methylene or methine. More specific embodiments are those in which  $X_6-X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine,  $n$  is 1 and  $X_{10}$  is selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, and optionally substituted methylene or methine, and  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl. Still more specific embodiments include those for which  $X_6-X_9$ ,  $n$ , and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined and  $R_4$  is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl. In yet more specific embodiments,  $X_6-X_9$ ,  $n$  and  $X_{10}$  have the values just defined,  $R_4$  is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl, and  $R_4$  includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Other embodiments are those for which  $X_6-X_9$ ,  $n$ ,  $X_{10}$  and  $R_4$  have the values and substituents just defined, but more specifically  $R_4$  is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl. Still more embodiments are those for which  $X_6-X_9$ ,  $n$ ,  $X_{10}$  and  $R_4$  have the values and substituents just defined and  $R_4$  is further substituted optionally with a moiety selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, haloloweralkyl, loweralkyloxy, haloloweralkyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloalkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloalkyl)carbonyloxy, (heterocycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, loweralkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, cyano, nitro, amino, loweralkylamino, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl.

Yet other embodiments of the invention including the compounds of the general formula of Compound 2 are those in which  $X_6-X_9$  are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine,  $n$  is 2 and each  $X_{10}$  is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine. More specific embodiments are those in which

X<sub>6</sub>-X<sub>9</sub> are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine, *n* is 2 and each X<sub>10</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine, and R<sub>4</sub> is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl. Still more specific embodiments include those for which X<sub>6</sub>-X<sub>9</sub>, *n*, and X<sub>10</sub> have the values just defined and R<sub>4</sub> is optionally substituted aryl or aralkyl. In yet more specific embodiments, X<sub>6</sub>-X<sub>9</sub>, *n*, X<sub>10</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> have the values just defined and R<sub>4</sub> includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety. Yet more specific embodiments are those for which X<sub>6</sub>-X<sub>9</sub>, *n*, X<sub>10</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> have the values and substituents just defined, but more particularly in which R<sub>4</sub> is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl. Other embodiments having the general structure of Compound 2 are those for which X<sub>6</sub>-X<sub>9</sub> are selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen and optionally substituted methine, *n* is 2 and each X<sub>10</sub> is selected independently from the group consisting of nitrogen, optionally substituted nitrogen, optionally substituted methylene, and optionally substituted methine, R<sub>4</sub> is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, phenyloxyloweralkyl, and phenylloweralkyl, R<sub>4</sub> includes at least one hydroxyl, thio, or optionally substituted loweralkyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, loweralkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, loweralkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, or heteroarylcarbonyl moiety, and R<sub>4</sub> is further substituted optionally with a moiety selected from the group consisting of halogen, loweralkyl, halolowerlalkyl, loweralkyloxy, halolowerlakyloxy, carboxy, loweralkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, (cycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, aralkyloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, heteroaralkyloxycarbonyl, (heterocycloloweralkyl)oxycarbonyl, loweralkylsulfinyl, loweralkylsulfonyl, loweralkylthio, arylthio, loweralkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, aralkylcarbonyloxy, heteroarylcarbonyloxy, heteroaralkylcarbonyloxy, (cycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, (heterocycloloweralkyl)carbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, lowerakylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, heteroarylaminocarbonyl, cyano, nitro, amino, loweralkylamino, and heteroaralkylaminocarbonyl.

### 4.3 Synthesis of the Compounds of the Invention

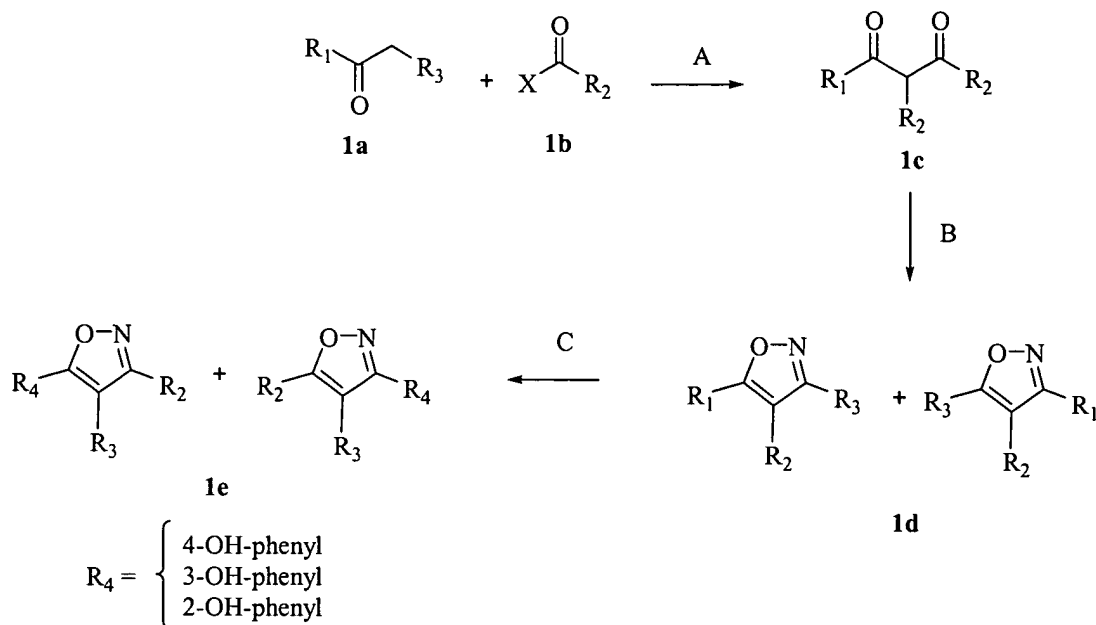
The compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using techniques and materials known to those of skill in the art (Carey and Sundberg 1983; Carey and Sundberg 1983; Greene and Wuts 1991; March 1992). Starting materials for the compounds of the invention may be obtained using standard techniques and commercially available precursor materials, such as those available from Aldrich Chemical Co. (Milwaukee, Wis.), Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, Mo.), Lancaster Synthesis (Windham, N.H.), Apin Chemicals, Ltd. (New Brunswick, N.J.), Ryan Scientific (Columbia, S.C.), Maybridge (Cornwall, England), Arcos (Pittsburgh, Pa.), and Trans World Chemicals (Rockville, Md.)

The procedures described herein for synthesizing the compounds of the invention may include one or more steps of protection and deprotection (*e.g.*, the formation and removal of acetal groups) (Greene and Wuts 1991). In addition, the synthetic procedures disclosed below can include various purifications, such as column chromatography, flash chromatography, thin-layer chromatography ("TLC"), recrystallization, distillation, high-pressure liquid



chromatography ("HPLC") and the like. Also, various techniques well known in the chemical arts for the identification and quantification of chemical reaction products, such as proton and carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance ( $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR), infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy ("IR" and "UV"), X-ray crystallography, elemental analysis ("EA"). HPLC and mass spectroscopy ("MS") can be used for identification, quantitation and purification as well.

5 Scheme 1 is a general scheme for synthesis of isoxazoles.



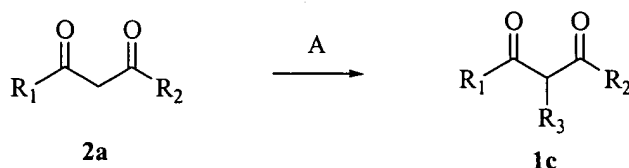
Scheme 1

Step A is a Claisen-type condensation, in which X is a leaving group such as -OR (R = alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl), or halogen. When X is -OR and R is alkyl (e.g., X is methoxy or ethoxy) the reaction of 1a and 1b to produce 1c can be done using procedures known to those of skill in the organic chemistry arts (Tietze and Eicher 1989). When X is halogen, e.g., Cl, a typical procedure involves deprotonation of ketone 1a with a base such as lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (LiHMDS) followed by addition of 1b. Suitable solvents for performing such reactions will be familiar to those of skill in the organic chemistry arts. Examples of suitable solvents include ether-type solvents such as tetrahydrofuran ("THF"), diethyl ether ( $\text{H}_3\text{CH}_2\text{COCH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), or aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbon solvents such as cyclohexane ( $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}$ ) and toluene ( $\text{C}_7\text{H}_8$ ). Typical reaction temperatures range from -78 °C to +25 °C and the reaction times from 6 hours ("h") to 20 h. Step B is a cycloaddition reaction to form the desired isoxazole. In a typical procedure, a mixture of 1c, two equivalents of hydroxylamine hydrochloride, and three equivalents of pyridine in ethanol are heated to reflux overnight. Removal of the solvent followed by extraction yields a crude material that can be purified to afford substantially pure compound 1d. If  $\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_2$  are not identical, then a mixture of regioisomers is formed. In some cases, protecting groups have to be removed to obtain targeted compound 1e, as illustrated by Step C. Protection and deprotection will depend greatly on the chemical properties of the molecule

and its functional groups; appropriate methods for protection and deprotection are well known in the organic chemistry arts (Greene and Wuts 1991). For example, when R<sub>1</sub> is methoxyphenyl, three methods can be used for demethylation:

1) reaction of aqueous hydrogen bromide (HBr) and glacial acetic acid with **1d** with heating to 100–120 °C for 6 to 16 h; 2) reaction of ethane thiol, aluminum trichloride, and **1d** in dichloroethane with stirring at room temperature (“rt”) for 16 to 72 h; or 3) stirring boron tribromide with **1d** in dichloromethane at room temperature overnight.

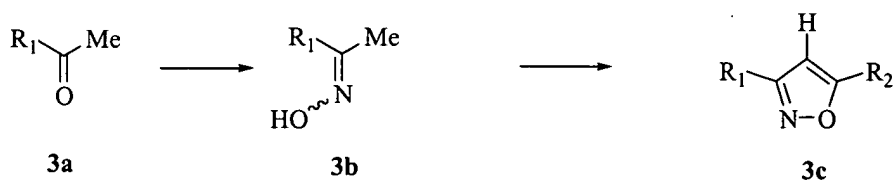
Scheme 2 describes an alternative method to synthesize compound **1c** of Scheme 1.



**Scheme 2**

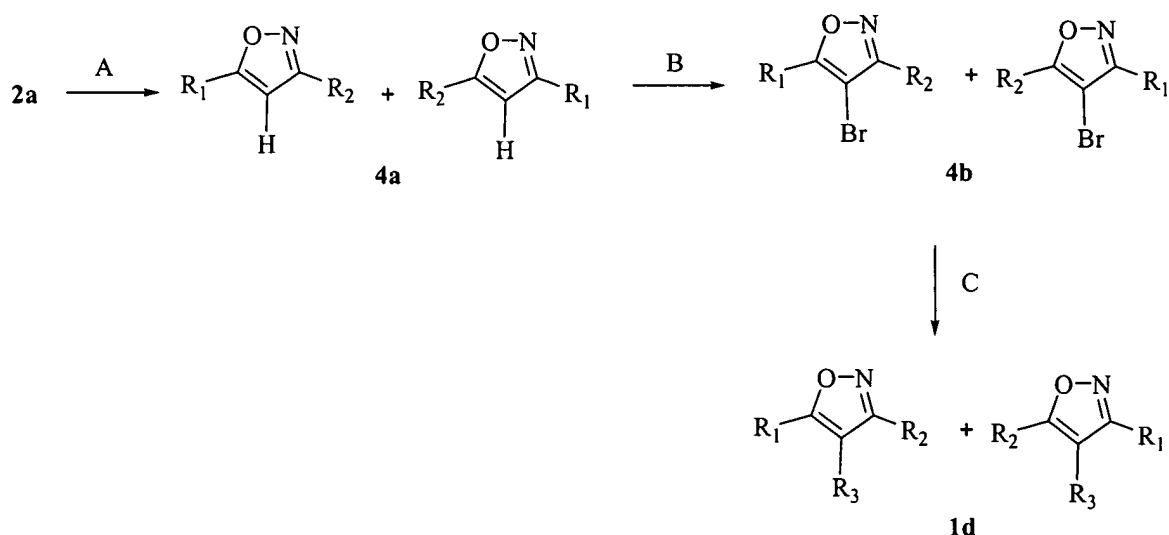
Step A above can be performed using various methods familiar to those of skill in the organic chemistry arts. For example, at least three well known methods can be used to convert **2a** to **1c**: 1) deprotonation of **2a** with a base such as sodium hydride (NaH) in an aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide (“DMF”) or THF, followed by reaction of the resulting anion with an electrophile R<sub>3</sub>X, wherein X is a leaving group such as halogen or MsO; or 2) compound **2a** is reacted with R<sub>3</sub>X, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium bromide in DMF while stirring at rt -100 °C for 6 to 24 h. If R<sub>3</sub> is paraalkyloxyphenyl, then a plumbate method can be applied (Craig, Holder *et al.* 1979; Pinhey, Holder *et al.* 1979).

Regiospecific synthesis of the isoxazoles of the invention can be performed using known methods. One example of such a method is shown in Scheme 3 below (Perkins, Beam *et al.* ):



**Scheme 3**

Scheme 4 describes an alternative method to synthesize compound **1d** in Scheme 1.



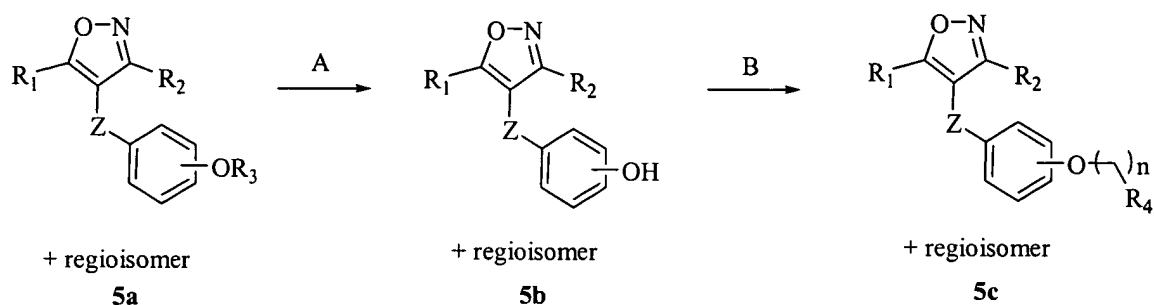
**Scheme 4**

Formation of isoxazoles **4a** from 1,3-diketone **2a** (Step A) can be performed using Step B of Scheme 1.

Bromination of isoxazole **4a** (Step B) can be accomplished by addition of bromine in chloroform solution to a solution of **4a** under temperatures from rt–55 °C for a period between 0.5 to 2 h to form 4-bromoisoxazole **4b**. A variety of substituents at the R<sub>3</sub> can be introduced to 4-bromoisoxazole **4b** to form the desired product **1d** (Step C) as will be apparent to those of skill in the organic chemistry arts. For example, metal-halogen exchange followed by trapping the resulting isoxazole anion with an electrophile can be used to attach R<sub>3</sub>. This can be done, for example, by reaction of bromoisoxazole **4b** in THF solution at -78 °C with n-BuLi. The mixture is stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The desired electrophile corresponding to R<sub>3</sub> is then added, and the reaction is warmed to 0 °C–rt over a period between 2 to 16 h. Suitable electrophiles include, but are not limited to, the following: alkyl halides, disulfides, iodine, N-chlorosuccinimide, tosyl nitrile, ethyl chloroformate, acid chlorides, carbon dioxide, dimethylformamide, aldehydes, Weinreb amides and sulfonyl chlorides.

Alternatively, a 4-carboxyisoxazole (*i.e.*, R<sub>3</sub> = -CO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>) can be obtained if carbon dioxide is used as the electrophile. The carboxylic acid can be further transformed to various esters, amides, and ketones. To form an amide at R<sub>3</sub>, typical amide bond formation condition can be applied. For example, the corresponding carboxylic acid can be activated with 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (“EDC”) HCl salt, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (“HOBT”), and Hünig’s base and mixed with a primary or secondary amine in THF or DMF. The reaction is complete in 6 to 16 hours at rt. Suzuki coupling can also be used to introduce aryl and alkenyl moieties at R<sub>3</sub> (Miyaura, Author *et al.* 1979; Miyaura and Suzuki 1979). The Ullmann reaction can be used to introduce aryloxy groups at R<sub>3</sub> (Knight ; Semmelhack, Author *et al.* ). Moieties having C-N and C-O bonds at 4-position of isoxazole **4b** can be achieved by applying palladium catalyzed coupling reactions (Palucki, Wolfe *et al.* 1996; Wolfe and Buchwald 1996; Wolfe, Wagaw *et al.* 1996).

Scheme 5 illustrates more specific modifications at 4-position of the isoxazole.

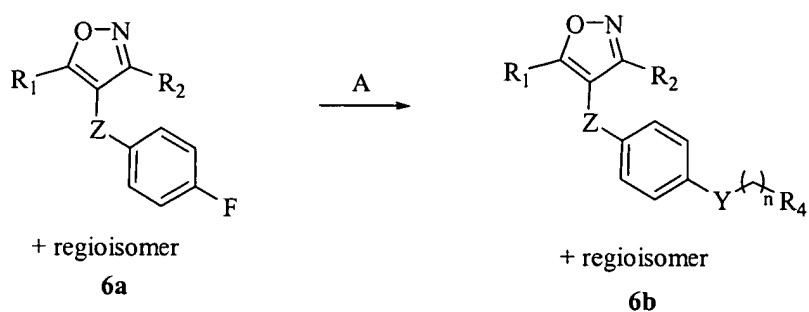


**Scheme 5**

Starting material **5a** can be synthesized by methods described above. The linker Z can be -CH<sub>2</sub>-, -O-, -S-, -SO<sub>2</sub>-, -NR'R'', -(C=O)-, -(C=NOR)-, or the aryl group can be attached to the isoxazole core directly. In the Scheme above,

5 **R<sub>3</sub>** is a phenol protecting group that can be removed selectively (Greene and Wuts 1991) as shown in Step A. The free hydroxyl group can be derivatized using known methods and materials (Step B). However, other suitable groups such as, but not limited to, thiols, protected thiols, amines, and the like can be synthesized using analogous methodologies. One specific methodology is described with respect to Scheme 6 below where Z is -SO<sub>2</sub>- or -(C=O)- and Y is O, S, or N. The index can be 1, 2, or 3, and R<sub>4</sub> is -NR'R'' or -N(R')(C=O)R''. In one example, sodium hydride was mixed with

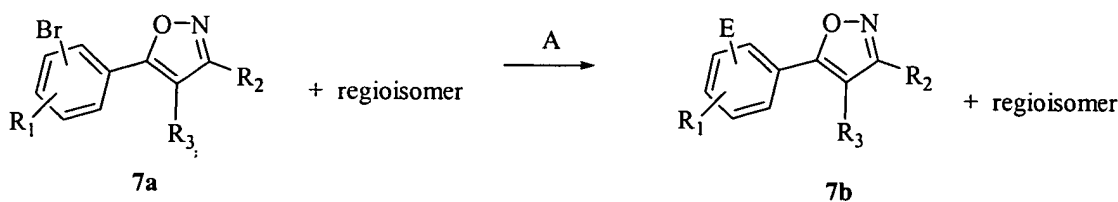
10 HY(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sub>4</sub>, to generate the nucleophile and added to **6a** in THF or DMF solution at a temperature between rt and 60 °C and completed within 2 to 8 h.



**Scheme 6**

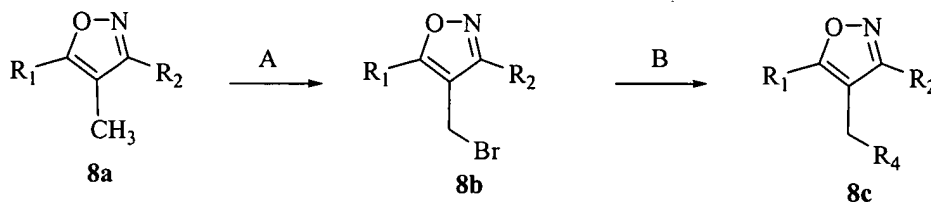
Specific modifications at 5-position of the isoxazole can be performed using the methodologies described with

15 **Scheme 7** below:



**Scheme 7**

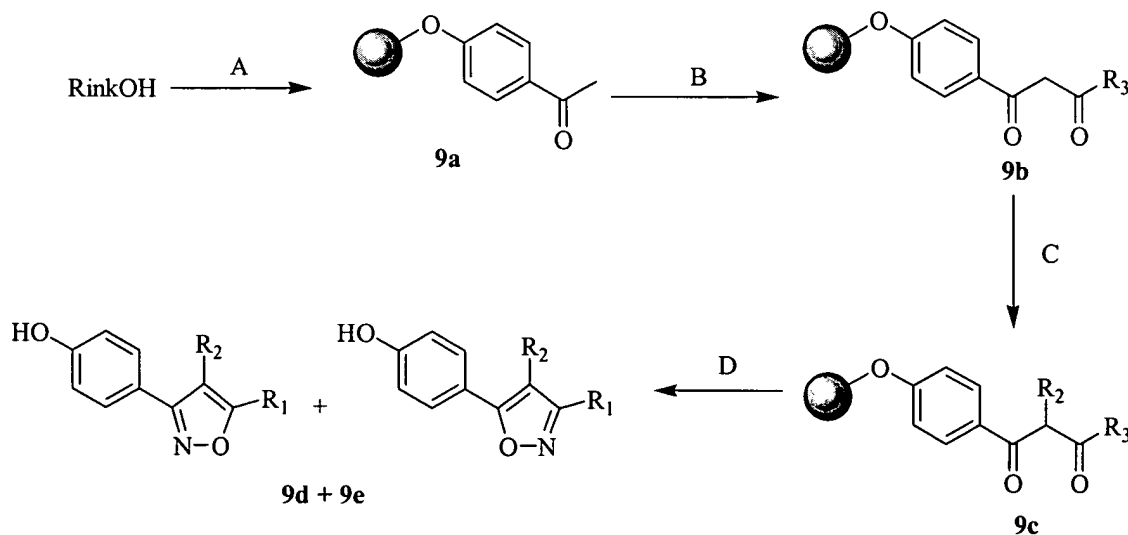
where E is alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, halo, cyano, amido, carboxy, sulfide, and sulfoxide. Starting material **7a** can be synthesized according to methods described above. The functional group E is introduced using the methods described in Step C of Scheme 4 above. Modifications at the 4-position of the isoxazole can be made, for example, using the methods described with respect to Scheme 8.



Scheme 8

Starting material **8a** was synthesized according to methods described in Scheme 1. Bromination at the methyl position was performed using N-bromosuccinimide in carbon tetrachloride. Alkylation to form derivatives of **8c** where  $R_4$  is -OR, -SR or -NRR' can be conducted with appropriate nucleophile in a suitable solvent (*e.g.*, DMF or THF) at temperatures ranging between rt and 100 °C.

The procedures described above can be applied to solid phase methodologies as well. The actual implementation depends, of course, on the details of the desired products and starting materials. One example of a suitable methodology, where  $R_1$  is hydroxyphenyl, is shown in Scheme 9.



Scheme 9

In step A, commercially available hydroxylated Rink resin (Calbiochem, La Jolla, CA) is reacted with mesyl chloride and Hünig's base in methylene chloride ( $CH_2Cl_2$ ) at 0 °C with warming to room temperature over a two-hour period. Next, 4-hydroxyacetophenone and Hünig's base are reacted with the resin product in methylene chloride at room

temperature overnight provides resin-bound ketone **9a**. Reaction of the bound ketone with an ester bearing the R<sub>3</sub> substituent (R<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R) and base (*e.g.*, potassium *tert*-butoxide, *t*-BuOK and dibenzo-18-crown-6) in a suitable solvent (*e.g.*, THF) at 70 °C for six hours (Step B) provides diketone **9b**. Deprotonation of **9b**, using, *e.g.*, *tert*-butyl ammonium iodide ("TBAI") under mild conditions (70 °C overnight) and the R<sub>2</sub> substituent bearing a suitable leaving group (*e.g.*, halogen, tosylate, mesylate) provides **9c**. Cyclization of **9c** to form the desired isoxazole (resin-bound regioisomers **9d** and **9e**) can be performed by reaction of the bound diketone with H<sub>2</sub>NOH·HCl and Hünig's base in a suitable solvent (*e.g.*, dimethylsulfoxide, ("DMSO")) at 70 °C for fifteen hours. Cleavage from the resin can be performed under mild conditions (*e.g.*, reaction with 5% trifluoroacetic acid. ("TFA") in methylene chloride) provides the final products **9d** and **9e**.

## 4.4 Biological Activity

The activities of the compounds of the invention to function as estrogen receptor agonists or antagonists can be determined using a wide variety of assays known to those having skill in the biochemistry, medicinal chemistry, and endocrinology arts. Several useful assays are described generally in this Section 4.4. Specific examples are described in Section 5.2 below.

### 4.4.1 Assays for Estrogen Receptor Modulating Activity *In Vivo* and *Ex Vivo*

#### 4.4.1.1 Allen-Doisy Test for Estrogenicity

This test (described in greater detail in Section 5.2.1.1 below) is used to evaluate a test compound for estrogenic activity, and, more specifically, the ability of a test compound to induce an estrogenic cornification of vaginal epithelium (Allen and Doisy 1923; Mühlbock 1940; Terenius 1971). Test compounds are formulated and administered subcutaneously to mature, ovariectomized female rats in test groups. In the third week after bilateral ovariectomy, the rats are primed with a single subcutaneous dose of estradiol to ensure maintenance of sensitivity and greater uniformity of response. In the fourth week, 7 days after priming, the test compounds are administered. The compounds are given in three equal doses over two days (evening of the first day and morning and evening of the second day). Vaginal smears are then prepared twice daily for the following three days. The extent of cornified and nucleated epithelial cells, as well as of leucocytes are evaluated for each of the smears.

#### 4.4.1.2 Anti-Allen-Doisy Test for Anti-Estrogenicity

This test (described in greater detail in Section 5.2.1.2 below) is used to evaluate a test compound for anti-estrogenic activity by observation of cornification of the vaginal epithelium of in ovariectomized rats after administration of a test compound (Allen and Doisy 1923; Mühlbock 1940; Terenius 1971). Evaluation of anti-estrogenic activity is performed using mature female rats which, two weeks after bilateral ovariectomy, are treated with estradiol to induce a cornification of the vaginal epithelial. This was followed by administration of the test compound

in a suitable formulation daily for 10 days. Vaginal smears are prepared daily, starting on the first day of test compound administration and proceeding until one day following the last administration of test compound. The extent of cornified and nucleated epithelial cells and leucocytes is evaluated for each of the smears as above.

#### 4.4.1.3 Immature Rat Uterotrophic Bioassay for Estrogenicity and Anti-Estrogenicity

5 Changes in uterine weight in response to estrogenic stimulation can be used to evaluate the estrogenic characteristics of test compounds on uterine tissues (Reel, Lamb *et al.* 1996; Ashby, Odum *et al.* 1997). In one example, described in Section 5.2.1.3 below, immature female rats having low endogenous levels of estrogen are dosed with test compound (subcutaneously) daily for 3 days. Compounds are formulated as appropriate for subcutaneous injection. As a control, 17-beta-estradiol is administered alone to one dose group. Vehicle control dose groups are also  
10 included in the study. Twenty-four hours after the last treatment, the animals are necropsied, and their uteri excised, nicked, blotted and weighed to. Any statistically significant increases in uterine weight in a particular dose group as compared to the vehicle control group demonstrate evidence of estrogenicity.

#### 4.4.1.4 Estrogen Receptor Antagonist Efficacy In MCF-7 Xenograft Model

This test (described in detail in Section 5.2.1.4 below) is used to evaluate the ability of a compound to antagonize  
15 the growth of an estrogen-dependent breast MCF-7 tumor *in vivo*. Female Ncr-nu mice are implanted subcutaneously with an MCF-7 mammary tumor from an existing *in vivo* passage. A 17- $\beta$ -estradiol pellet is implanted on the side opposite the tumor implant on the same day. Treatment with test compound begins when tumors have reached a certain minimum size (*e.g.*, 75–200 mg). The test compound is administered subcutaneously on a daily basis and the animals are subjected to daily mortality checks. Body weights and tumor volume are determined twice a week starting the first  
20 day of treatment. Dosing continues until the tumors reach 1,000 mm<sup>3</sup>. Mice with tumors larger than 4,000 mg, or with ulcerated tumors, are sacrificed prior to the day of the study determination. The tumor weights of animals in the treatment group are compared to those in the untreated control group as well as those given the estradiol pellet alone.

#### 4.4.1.5 OVX Rat Model

This model evaluates the ability of a compound to reverse the decrease in bone density and increase in cholesterol  
25 levels resulting from ovariectomy. One example of such a model is described in Section 5.2.1.5. Three-month old female rats are ovariectomized, and test compounds are administered daily by subcutaneous route beginning one day post-surgery. Sham operated animals and ovariectomized animals with vehicle control administered are used as control groups. After 28 days of treatment, the rats are weighed, the overall body weight gains obtained, and the animals euthanized. Characteristics indicative of estrogenic activity, such as blood bone markers (*e.g.*, osteocalcin, bone-  
30 specific alkaline phosphatase), total cholesterol, and urine markers (*e.g.*, deoxypyridinoline, creatinine) are measured in addition to uterine weight. Both tibiae and femurs are removed from the test animals for analysis, such as the measurement of bone mineral density. A comparison of the ovariectomized and test vehicle animals to the sham and

ovariectomized control animals allows a determination of the tissue specific estrogenic/anti-estrogenic effects of the test compounds.

#### 4.4.2 Assays for Estrogen Receptor Modulating Activity *In Vitro*

##### 4.4.2.1 ER $\alpha$ /ER $\beta$ Binding Assays

- 5 For evaluation of ER $\alpha$ /ER $\beta$  receptor binding affinity, a homogeneous scintillation proximity assay is used (described in Sections 5.2.2.1 and 5.2.2.2 below). 96-well plates are coated with a solution of either ER $\alpha$  or ER $\beta$ . After coating, the plates are washed with PBS. The receptor solution is added to the coated plates, and the plates are incubated. For library screening, [ $^3$ H]estradiol is combined with the test compounds in the wells of the 96-well plate. Non-specific binding of the radio-ligand is determined by adding estradiol to one of the wells as a competitor. The
- 10 plates are gently shaken to mix the reagents and a sample from each of the wells is then transferred to the pre-coated ER $\alpha$  or ER $\beta$  plates. The plates are sealed and incubated, and the receptor-bound estradiol read directly after incubation using a scintillation counter to determine test compound activity. If estimates of both bound and free ligand are desired, supernatant can be removed and counted separately in a liquid scintillation counter.

##### 4.4.2.2 ER $\alpha$ /ER $\beta$ Transactivation Assays

- 15 The estrogenicity of the compounds of the invention can be evaluated in an *in vitro* bioassay using Chinese hamster ovary ("CHO") cells that have been stably co-transfected with the human estrogen receptor ("hER"), the rat oxytocin promoter ("RO") and the luciferase reporter gene ("LUC") as described in Section 5.2.2.3 below. The estrogen transactivation activity (potency ratio) of a test compound to inhibit transactivation of the enzyme luciferase as mediated by the estrogen receptor is compared with a standard and the pure estrogen antagonist.

##### 20 4.4.2.3 MCF-7 Cell Proliferation Assays

- MCF-7 cells are a common line of breast cancer cells used to determine *in vitro* estrogen receptor agonist/antagonist activity (MacGregor and Jordan 1998). The effect of a test compound on the proliferation of MCF-7 cells, as measured by the incorporation of 5-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine ("BrdU") in a chemiluminescent assay format, can be used to determine the relative agonist/antagonist activity of the test compound. MCF-7 cells (ATCC HTB-22) are
- 25 maintained in log-phase culture. The cells are plated and incubated in phenol-free medium to avoid external sources of estrogenic stimulus (MacGregor and Jordan 1998). The test compound is added at varying concentrations to determine an IC<sub>50</sub> for the compound. To determine agonist activity, the assay system is kept free of estrogen or estrogen-acting sources. To determine antagonist activity, controlled amounts of estrogen are added.



## 4.5 Pharmaceutical Compositions

The compounds of the present invention can be used in the form of salts derived from inorganic or organic acids. These salts include, but are not limited to, the following: acetate, adipate, alginate, citrate, aspartate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate, bisulfate, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, digluconate, cyclopentanepropionate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, glucoheptanoate, glycerophosphate, hemi-sulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, fumarate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, lactate, maleate, methanesulfonate, nicotinate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, oxalate, pamoate, pectinate, sulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, succinate, tartrate, thiocyanate, p-toluenesulfonate and undecanoate. Also, any basic nitrogen-containing groups can be quaternized with agents such as loweralkyl halides, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chloride, bromides, and iodides; dialkyl sulfates like dimethyl, diethyl, dibutyl, and diamyl sulfates, long chain halides such as decyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chlorides, bromides and iodides, aralkyl halides like benzyl and phenethyl bromides, and others. Water or oil-soluble or dispersible products are thereby obtained.

Examples of acids which may be employed to form pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts include such inorganic acids as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, and phosphoric acid, and organic acids such as oxalic acid, maleic acid, succinic acid and citric acid. Basic addition salts can be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds of the invention, or separately by reacting carboxylic acid moieties with a suitable base such as the hydroxide, carbonate or bicarbonate of a pharmaceutically acceptable metal cation or with ammonia, or an organic primary, secondary or tertiary amine. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, cations based on the alkali and alkaline earth metals, such as sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, aluminum salts and the like, as well as nontoxic ammonium, quaternary ammonium, and amine cations, including, but not limited to ammonium, tetramethylammonium, tetraethylammonium, methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, ethylamine, and the like. Other representative organic amines useful for the formation of base addition salts include diethylamine, ethylenediamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, piperazine and the like.

Compounds of the present invention can be administered in a variety of ways including enteral, parenteral and topical routes of administration. For example, suitable modes of administration include oral, subcutaneous, transdermal, transmucosal, iontophoretic, intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intranasal, subdural, rectal, vaginal, and the like.

In accordance with other embodiments of the present invention, there is provided a composition comprising an estrogen receptor-modulating compound of the present invention, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients include processing agents and drug delivery modifiers and enhancers, such as, for example, calcium phosphate, magnesium stearate, talc, monosaccharides, disaccharides, starch, gelatin, cellulose, methyl cellulose, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, dextrose, hydroxypropyl- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin,

polyvinylpyrrolidinone, low melting waxes, ion exchange resins, and the like, as well as combinations of any two or more thereof. Other suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients are described in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, Mack Pub. Co., New Jersey (1991), which is incorporated herein by reference.

Pharmaceutical compositions containing estrogen receptor modulating compounds of the present invention may be in any form suitable for the intended method of administration, including, for example, a solution, a suspension, or an emulsion. Liquid carriers are typically used in preparing solutions, suspensions, and emulsions. Liquid carriers contemplated for use in the practice of the present invention include, for example, water, saline, pharmaceutically acceptable organic solvent(s), pharmaceutically acceptable oils or fats, and the like, as well as mixtures of two or more thereof. The liquid carrier may contain other suitable pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as solubilizers, emulsifiers, nutrients, buffers, preservatives, suspending agents, thickening agents, viscosity regulators, stabilizers, and the like. Suitable organic solvents include, for example, monohydric alcohols, such as ethanol, and polyhydric alcohols, such as glycols. Suitable oils include, for example, soybean oil, coconut oil, olive oil, safflower oil, cottonseed oil, and the like. For parenteral administration, the carrier can also be an oily ester such as ethyl oleate, isopropyl myristate, and the like. Compositions of the present invention may also be in the form of microparticles, microcapsules, liposomal encapsulates, and the like, as well as combinations of any two or more thereof.

The compounds of the present invention may be administered orally, parenterally, sublingually, by inhalation spray, rectally, vaginally, or topically in dosage unit formulations containing conventional nontoxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and vehicles as desired. Topical administration may also involve the use of transdermal administration such as transdermal patches or iontophoresis devices. The term parenteral as used herein includes subcutaneous injections, intravenous, intramuscular, intrasternal injection, or infusion techniques.

Injectable preparations, for example, sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspensions may be formulated according to the known art using suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a nontoxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-propanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution, and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose, any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid can be useful in the preparation of injectables.

Suppositories for rectal or vaginal administration of the drug can be prepared by mixing the drug with a suitable nonirritating excipient such as cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols that are solid at ordinary temperatures but liquid at the rectal temperature and will therefore melt in the rectum and release the drug.

Solid dosage forms for oral administration may include capsules, tablets, pills, powders, and granules. In such solid dosage forms, the active compound may be admixed with at least one inert diluent such as sucrose lactose or starch.

Such dosage forms may also comprise, as is normal practice, additional substances other than inert diluents, e.g., lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate. In the case of capsules, tablets, and pills, the dosage forms may also comprise buffering agents. Tablets and pills can additionally be prepared with enteric coatings.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration may include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups, and elixirs containing inert diluents commonly used in the art, such as water. Such compositions may also comprise adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, cyclodextrins, and sweetening, flavoring, and perfuming agents.

The compounds of the present invention can also be administered in the form of liposomes. As is known in the art, liposomes are generally derived from phospholipids or other lipid substances. Liposomes are formed by mono- or multilamellar hydrated liquid crystals that are dispersed in an aqueous medium. Any non-toxic, physiologically acceptable and metabolizable lipid capable of forming liposomes can be used. The present compositions in liposome form can contain, in addition to a compound of the present invention, stabilizers, preservatives, excipients, and the like. The preferred lipids are the phospholipids and phosphatidyl cholines (lecithins), both natural and synthetic. Methods to form liposomes are known in the art (Prescott 1976).

While the compounds of the invention can be administered as the sole active pharmaceutical agent, they can also be used in combination with one or more other compound as described herein, and/or in combination with other agents used in the treatment and/or prevention of estrogen receptor-mediated disorders. Alternatively, the compounds of the present invention can be administered sequentially with one or more such agents to provide sustained therapeutic and prophylactic effects. Suitable agents include, but are not limited to, other SERMs as well as traditional estrogen agonists and antagonists. Representative agents useful in combination with the compounds of the invention for the treatment of estrogen receptor-mediated disorders include, for example, tamoxifen, 4-hydroxytamoxifen, raloxifene, toremifene, droloxifene, TAT-59, idoxifene, RU 58,688, EM 139, ICI 164,384, ICI 182,780, clomiphene, MER-25, DES, nafoxidene, CP-336,156, GW5638, LY139481, LY353581, zuclomiphene, enclomiphene, ethamoxitriphenol, delmadinone acetate, bisphosphonate, and the like. Other agents that can be combined with one or more of the compounds of the invention include aromatase inhibitors such as, but not limited to, 4-hydroxyandrostenedione, plomestane, exemestane, aminogluethimide, rogletimide, fadrozole, vorozole, letrozole, and anastrozole.

Still other agents useful for combination with the compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to antineoplastic agents, such as alkylating agents. Other classes of relevant antineoplastic agents include antibiotics, hormonal antineoplastics and antimetabolites. Examples of useful alkylating agents include alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan, improsulfan and piposulfan; aziridines, such as a benzodizepa, carboquone, meturedopa and uredepa; ethylenimines and methylmelamines such as altretamine, triethylenemelamine, triethylenephosphoramidate, triethylenethiophosphoramidate and trimethylolmelamine; nitrogen mustards such as chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cyclophosphamide, estramustine, iphosphamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichine, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, and uracil mustard; nitroso ureas, such as carmustine,

chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, ranimustine, dacarbazine, mannomustine, mitobronitol, mitolactol and pipobroman. More such agents will be known to those having skill in the medicinal chemistry and oncology arts.

Additional agents suitable for combination with the compounds of the present invention include protein synthesis inhibitors such as abrin, aurotricarboxylic acid, chloramphenicol, colicin E3, cycloheximide, diphtheria toxin, edeine A, emetine, erythromycin, ethionine, fluoride, 5-fluorotryptophan, fusidic acid, guanylyl methylene diphosphonate and guanylyl imidodiphosphate, kanamycin, kasugamycin, kirromycin, and O-methyl threonine, modeccin, neomycin, norvaline, pactamycin, paromomycin, puromycin, ricin,  $\alpha$ -sarcin, shiga toxin, showdomycin, sparsomycin, spectinomycin, streptomycin, tetracycline, thiostrepton and trimethoprim. Inhibitors of DNA synthesis, including alkylating agents such as dimethyl sulfate, mitomycin C, nitrogen and sulfur mustards, MNNG and NMS; intercalating agents such as acridine dyes, actinomycins, adriamycin, anthracenes, benzopyrene, ethidium bromide, propidium diiodide-intertwining, and agents such as distamycin and netropsin, can also be combined with compounds of the present invention in pharmaceutical compositions. DNA base analogs such as acyclovir, adenine,  $\beta$ -1-D-arabinoside, amethopterin, aminopterin, 2-aminopurine, aphidicolin, 8-azaguanine, azaserine, 6-azauracil, 2'-azido-2'-deoxynucleosides, 5-bromodeoxycytidine, cytosine,  $\beta$ -1-D-arabinoside, diazooxynorleucine, dideoxynucleosides, 5-fluorodeoxycytidine, 5-fluorodeoxyuridine, 5-fluorouracil, hydroxyurea and 6-mercaptopurine also can be used in combination therapies with the compounds of the invention. Topoisomerase inhibitors, such as coumermycin, nalidixic acid, novobiocin and oxolinic acid, inhibitors of cell division, including colcemide, colchicine, vinblastine and vincristine; and RNA synthesis inhibitors including actinomycin D,  $\alpha$ -amanitine and other fungal amatoxins, cordycepin (3'-deoxyadenosine), dichlororibofuranosyl benzimidazole, rifampicine, streptovaricin and streptolydigin also can be combined with the compounds of the invention to provide pharmaceutical compositions. Still more such agents will be known to those having skill in the medicinal chemistry and oncology arts.

In addition, the compounds of the present invention can be used, either singly or in combination as described above, in combination with other modalities for preventing or treating estrogen receptor-mediated diseases or disorders. Such other treatment modalities include without limitation, surgery, radiation, hormone supplementation, and diet regulation. These can be performed sequentially (*e.g.*, treatment with a compound of the invention following surgery or radiation) or in combination (*e.g.*, in addition to a diet regimen).

In another embodiment, the present invention includes compounds and compositions in which a compound of the invention is either combined with, or covalently bound to, a cytotoxic agent bound to a targeting agent, such as a monoclonal antibody (*e.g.*, a murine or humanized monoclonal antibody). It will be appreciated that the latter combination may allow the introduction of cytotoxic agents into cancer cells with greater specificity. Thus, the active form of the cytotoxic agent (*i.e.*, the free form) will be present only in cells targeted by the antibody. Of course, the compounds of the invention may also be combined with monoclonal antibodies that have therapeutic activity against cancer.

The additional active agents may generally be employed in therapeutic amounts as indicated in the PHYSICIANS' DESK REFERENCE (PDR) 53rd Edition (1999), which is incorporated herein by reference, or such therapeutically useful amounts as would be known to one of ordinary skill in the art. The compounds of the invention and the other therapeutically active agents can be administered at the recommended maximum clinical dosage or at lower doses.

5 Dosage levels of the active compounds in the compositions of the invention may be varied to obtain a desired therapeutic response depending on the route of administration, severity of the disease and the response of the patient. The combination can be administered as separate compositions or as a single dosage form containing both agents. When administered as a combination, the therapeutic agents can be formulated as separate compositions that are given at the same time or different times, or the therapeutic agents can be given as a single composition.

#### 10 4.6 Treatment of Estrogen Receptor-Mediated Disorders

In accordance with yet other embodiments, the present invention provides methods for treating or preventing an estrogen receptor-mediated disorder in a human or animal subject in which an amount of an estrogen receptor-modulating compound of the invention that is effective to modulate estrogen receptor activity in the subject. Other embodiments provided methods for treating a cell or a estrogen receptor-mediated disorder in a human or animal  
15 subject, comprising administering to the cell or to the human or animal subject an amount of a compound or composition of the invention effective to modulate estrogen receptor activity in the cell or subject. Preferably, the subject will be a human or non-human animal subject. Modulation of estrogen receptor activity detectable suppression or up-regulation of estrogen receptor activity either as compared to a control or as compared to expected estrogen receptor activity.

20 Effective amounts of the compounds of the invention generally include any amount sufficient to detectably modulate estrogen receptor activity by any of the assays described herein, by other activity assays known to those having ordinary skill in the art, or by detecting prevention or alleviation of symptoms in a subject afflicted with a estrogen receptor-mediated disorder.

Estrogen receptor-mediated disorders that may be treated in accordance with the invention include any biological or  
25 medical disorder in which estrogen receptor activity is implicated or in which the inhibition of estrogen receptor potentiates or retards signaling through a pathway that is characteristically defective in the disease to be treated. The condition or disorder may either be caused or characterized by abnormal estrogen receptor activity. Representative estrogen receptor-mediated disorders include, for example, osteoporosis, atherosclerosis, estrogen-mediated cancers (*e.g.*, breast and endometrial cancer), Turner's syndrome, benign prostate hyperplasia (*i.e.*, prostate enlargement),  
30 prostate cancer, elevated cholesterol, restenosis, endometriosis, uterine fibroid disease, skin and/or vagina atrophy, and Alzheimer's disease. Successful treatment of a subject in accordance with the invention may result in the prevention, inducement of a reduction in, or alleviation of symptoms in a subject afflicted with an estrogen receptor-mediated medical or biological disorder. Thus, for example, treatment can result in a reduction in breast or endometrial tumors and/or various clinical markers associated with such cancers. Likewise, treatment of Alzheimer's disease can

result in a reduction in the rate of disease progression, detected, for example, by measuring a reduction in the rate of increase of dementia.

The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. It will be understood, however, that the specific dose level for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy. The prophylactically or therapeutically effective amount for a given situation can be readily determined by routine experimentation and is within the skill and judgment of the ordinary clinician.

For exemplary purposes of the present invention, a prophylactically or therapeutically effective dose will generally be from about 0.1 mg/kg/day to about 100 mg/kg/day, preferably from about 1 mg/kg/day to about 20 mg/kg/day, and most preferably from about 2 mg/kg/day to about 10 mg/kg/day of a estrogen receptor-modulating compound of the present invention, which may be administered in one or multiple doses.

## 5 Examples

The following Examples are provided to illustrate certain aspects of the present invention and to aid those of skill in the art in practicing the invention. These Examples are in no way to be considered to limit the scope of the invention in any manner.

### 5.1 Preparation of Compounds of the Invention

#### 5.1.1 General Procedures

All reactions were carried out under nitrogen or argon atmosphere. All reagents obtained from commercial sources were used without further purification. Anhydrous solvents were obtained from commercial sources and used without further drying. Separation and purification of the products were carried out using any or combination of the following methods. Flash column chromatography was performed with silica gel, 200–400 mesh, 60 Å (Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc., Milwaukee, WI) or a Flash 40 chromatography system and KP-Sil, 60 Å (Biotage, Charlottesville, Virginia). Typical solvents employed were dichloromethane (DCM), methanol (MeOH), ethyl acetate (EtOAc), and hexane (Hex). Preparative TLC was conducted using 20 × 20 cm plates coated with Merck-EM Type-60, GF-254 silica gel. Preparative HPLC was performed with Dynamax System using a C-18 reversed phase column (Ranin).

Compounds of the present invention were characterized by LC/MS using either Waters Micromass Platform LCZ system (ionization mode: electron spray positive; column: HP-Eclipse XDB-C18, 2 × 50 mm, buffer A: H<sub>2</sub>O with 0.1 % trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), buffer B: acetonitrile (MeCN) with 0.1% TFA, elution gradient: 5–95% buffer over 5

minute period, flow rate: 0.8 mL/min) or HP 1100 Series LC/MSD system (ionization mode: electron spray positive; column: HP-Eclipse XDB-C18, 2 × 50 mm, buffer A: H<sub>2</sub>O with 0.1 % TFA, buffer B: MeCN with 0.1% TFA, elution gradient: 5–95% buffer over 3.5 to 6 minute period, flow rate: 0.8 to 0.4 mL/min). Purity of the compounds was also evaluated by HPLC using a Waters Millennium chromatography system with a 2690 Separation Module (Milford, Massachusetts). The analytical columns were Alltima C-18 reversed phase, 4.6 × 250 mm from Alltech (Deerfield, Illinois). A gradient elution was used, typically starting with 5% MeCN/ 95% water and progressing to 100% MeCN over a period of 40 minutes. All solvents contained 0.1% TFA. Compounds were detected by ultraviolet light (UV) absorption at 214 nm. Some of the mass spectrometric analysis was performed on a Fisons Electrospray Mass Spectrometer. All masses are reported as those of the protonated parent ions unless otherwise noted. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) analysis was performed with a Varian 300 MHz NMR (Palo Alto, California). The spectral reference was either TMS or the known chemical shift of the solvent. Proton NMR (<sup>1</sup>H NMR) data are reported as follows: chemical shift (δ) in ppm, multiplicity (s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, p = pentet, m = multiplet, dd = doublet of doublet, br = broad), coupling constant (Hz), integration and assignment. Melting points were determined on a Laboratory Devices MEL-TEMP apparatus (Holliston, Massachusetts) and are reported uncorrected.

Compound names were generated using NOMENCLATOR (ChemInnovation Software, Inc., San Diego, CA).

#### 5.1.2 Synthesis of Estrogen Receptor-Modulating Isoxazoles

##### 5.1.2.1 Synthesis of 4-[5-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-benzylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1 and Scheme 3 using 4'-methoxyacetophenone and methyl 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propanoate for the Claisen condensation and benzyl bromide for the alkylation. Demethylation was performed using Method 3 described in Step C of Scheme 1. ESMS *m/z* 372 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 371 g/mol; HPLC purity = 70%.

##### 5.1.2.2 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-5-(phenoxyethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the methods described above for Scheme 1 using 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)butan-1-one and 2-phenoxyacetyl chloride as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 3 described for Step C of Scheme 1. ESMS *m/z* 296 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 295 g/mol; HPLC purity = 60%.

##### 5.1.2.3 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following methods described above for Scheme 1 using 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-phenylethan-1-one and 4-methoxybenzoyl chloride as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO)  $\delta$  7.60–7.36 (m, 9H), 7.00–6.90 (m, 4H); MS  $m/z$  330 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{15}\text{NO}_3 = 329$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 80%.

#### 5.1.2.4 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

5 This compound was synthesized by following methods described above for Scheme 1 using 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-butane-1-one and 4-methoxybenzoyl chloride as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO)  $\delta$  7.70 (d,  $J = 8.24$  Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d,  $J = 8.24$  Hz, 2H), 7.00 (dd,  $J = 8.24, 2.2$  Hz, 4H), 2.80 (q,  $J = 6.75$  Hz, 2H), 1.20 (t,  $J = 6.75$  Hz, 3H); GCMS  $m/z$  281 ( $\text{M}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{NO}_3 = 281$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.5 Synthesis of 4-[5-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-phenylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol

10 This compound was synthesized by following methods described above for Scheme 1 using 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-phenylethan-1-one and 4-nitrophenyl 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propanoate as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/z$  358 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{19}\text{NO}_3 = 357$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 70%.

#### 5.1.2.6 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-benzylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol

15 This compound was synthesized by following methods described above for Scheme 1 using 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenylpropan-1-one and *p*-anisoyl chloride as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_4$ -MeOH)  $\delta$  7.60–7.20 (m, 9H), 7.01–6.80 (m, 4H), 4.20 (s, 2H); MS  $m/z$  344 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{17}\text{NO}_3 = 343$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 80%.

#### 20 5.1.2.7 Synthesis of 4-[3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1 and Scheme 3.

25 Step 1: To a solution of 4'-methoxyacetophenone in THF at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  was added dropwise 1.5 eq. of  $[(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{Si}]_2\text{NLi}$ . The solution was stirred for 1 h at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$ , followed by addition of 1.2 eq. of *p*-anisoyl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  and then for 22 h at rt, acidified with 10% citric acid, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with water and dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Removal of solvent *in vacuo* provided a crude solid which was purified by flash chromatography ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to give 1,3-diketone as a white solid.



Step 2: Synthesis of *p*-methoxyphenyllead triacetate. To a solution of lead tetraacetate (0.73 equiv) in chloroform and dichloroacetic acid was added anisole (1.0 equiv.). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 90min. After this period the solution was washed with water and the organic layer was treated with hexane. The product precipitated out and was collected by filtration. The solid was taken up in chloroform and acetic acid. The resultant solution was stirred for 1 h and then washed with water. The later 2 steps were repeated and the chloroform layer was treated with hexane. This mixture was cooled to 2 °C for 24 h. The material that precipitated was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to afford *p*-methoxyphenyllead triacetate.

Step 3: A mixture of the 1,3-diketone (1.0 equiv., obtained from step 1), *p*-methoxyphenyllead triacetate (1.1 equiv. obtained from step 2) and pyridine (3.3 equiv.) in chloroform was stirred at room temperature for 48 h. After this time had elapsed the reaction was diluted with chloroform, washed with water and 4M sulfuric acid. The aqueous washes were back extracted with chloroform. The combined organic extracts were washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate/ hexane, 1:3) to afford an off white solid as 1,2,3-tris(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione.

Step 4: A mixture of the 1,3-diketone obtained in step 3 (1.0 equiv.), hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.5 equiv.), pyridine (2.0 equiv.) and ethanol was heated to reflux overnight. Cooled to rt and removed solvent *in vacuo*. Water and ethyl acetate were added. The organic layer was separated, washed with dil. HCl, brine, dried, filtered and the solvent was concentrated *in vacuo*. The product 1-[4,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-4-methoxybenzene was obtained as an off white solid.

Step 5: Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1 to afford the product 4-[3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenol.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.30 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.76 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.74 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H); MS *m/z* 346 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 345 g/mol; HPLC purity = 97%.

#### 5.1.2.8 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the methods described above for Scheme 1 using 4'-acetophenone and *p*-anisoyl chloride as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.80–7.75 (m, 4H), 7.5 (s, 1H), 6.99–6.90 (m, 4H); MS *m/z* 254 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 253 g/mol; HPLC purity = 96%.

#### 5.1.2.9 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1, Scheme 3, and Scheme 5.

Step 1: Synthesis of 1,3-diketone is the same as Step 1 of the Example in Section 5.1.2.7.

Step 2: Synthesis of *p*-allyloxyphenyllead triacetate. Similar as Step 2 in Section 5.1.2.7 except allylphenyl ether was used as the starting material instead of *p*-anisole.

Step 3: Similar as Step 3 in Section 5.1.2.7, using *p*-allyloxyphenyllead triacetate instead of *p*-methoxyphenyllead triacetate.

Step 4: Formation of isoxazole skeleton is the same as Step 4 of Section 5.1.2.7. The product obtained from this step is 1-[3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-4-prop-2-enyloxybenzene.

Step 5: Selective removal of the allyl protecting group. A mixture of the above isoxazole (1.0 equiv.), pyrrolidine (20 equiv.), triphenylphosphine (0.05 equiv.) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (0.05 equiv.) in THF was heated to reflux overnight. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and the crude material was purified by flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane 1:3). The product 4-[3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenol was obtained as a white solid.

Step 6: A mixture of the phenol (1.0 equiv., obtained from step 5), 1-(2-chloroethyl)piperidine monohydrochloride (1.2 equiv.) cesium carbonate (2.5 equiv.) in DMF (30ml) was heated at 100°C overnight. The solids were removed by filtration, the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was taken up into ethyl acetate. The solution was washed with water, brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 1-[3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-4-(2-piperidylethoxy)benzene.

Step 7: Demethylation was performed using Method 2 described for Step C in Scheme I. To a solution of the isoxazole obtained from step 6 (1.0 equiv.) in dichloroethane was added aluminum chloride (5.0 equiv.) and ethane thiol (5.0 equiv.). The resultant mixture was stirred for 40min at room temperature and quenched with THF, 20% HCl and water. A precipitate was formed and this was collected by filtration. After drying the product the material was taken up in methanol, treated with activated charcoal, filtered through sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification with flash chromatography followed by addition of HCl aq. and lyophilization, then afforded the product 4-{5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol as hydrochloride salt.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>4</sub>-MeOH) δ 7.43 (d, *J*=9.0Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, *J*=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.20 (d, *J*=9.0Hz, 2H), 7.03 (d, *J*=9.0Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d, *J*=8.0Hz, 2H), 6.75 (d, *J*=8.0Hz, 2H), 4.20 (t, *J*=5.5Hz, 2H), 2.90 (t, *J*=5.5Hz, 2H), 2.60 - 2.70 (m, 4H), 1.63 - 1.75 (m, 4H), 1.50 - 1.60 (m, 2H); MS *m/z* 457 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100%), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 456 g/mol; HPLC purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.10 Synthesis of 4-{4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-5-yl}phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described above in Scheme 1, Scheme 3, and Scheme 7.

Step1: Synthesis of 1,3-diketone is similar to that described in Step 1 of Section 5.1.2.7. To a solution of desoxyanisoin (1.0 equiv) in THF at -78°C was added lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.2 equiv.) dropwise. The resultant solution was allowed to stir for 40min at -78°C and a solution of *p*-allyloxybenzoyl chloride (1.1 equiv.) in THF was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature slowly overnight to produce an orange colored solution. The mixture was diluted with 0.5N HCl, extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with 0.5N HCl, water, brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by recrystallization. This afforded some of the desired compound and the remaining residue was purified by flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate:hexanes 1:3) to afford the 1,3-diketone.

Step 2: Formation of isoxazole is the same as Step 4 of Section 5.1.2.7. The product afforded from this step is 4-methoxy-1-[4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(4-prop-2-enyloxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzene.

Step 3: Selective removal of the allyl protecting group. Same as Step 5 of Section 5.1.2.9. The product afforded from this step is 4-[3,4-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol.

Step 4: Alkylation. Same as Step 6 Section 5.1.2.9. The product afforded from this step is 4-methoxy-1-{4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl}benzene.

Step 5: Demethylation was performed using Method 2 described for Step C in Scheme 1 (*see* Step 7 of Section 5.1.2.9). The product was 4-{4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-5-yl}phenol.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 6.70–7.50 (m, 2H), 4.35 - 4.42 (m, 2H), 3.30 - 3.50 (m, 2H), 2.90 - 3.25 (m, 4H), 1.60 - 1.80 (m, 4H), 1.30 - 1.45 (m, 2H); MS m/z 457 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100%), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 456 g/mol; HPLC purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.11 Synthesis of 3-[4,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1. Desoxyanisoin and *m*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1. The product obtained was an off-white solid.

MS m/z 346 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 345 g/mol; HPLC purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.12 Synthesis of 2-[4,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1. Desoxyanisoin and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1. The product obtained was an off-white solid.

MS m/z 346 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 345 g/mol; HPLC purity = 96%.

#### 5.1.2.13 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1. 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one and *p*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/z$  268 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{16}H_{13}NO_3 = 267$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 85%.

#### 5 5.1.2.14 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-phenylisoxazol-4-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1. Desoxyanisoin and benzoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/z$  330 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{21}H_{15}NO_3 = 329$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%

#### 5.1.2.15 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenol

10 This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1. Desoxyanisoin and *p*-fluorobenzoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/z$  348 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{21}H_{14}FNO_3 = 347$  g/mol, HPLC purity = 85%

#### 5.1.2.16 Synthesis of 4-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

15 This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1. Desoxyanisoin and *m*-trifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/z$  414 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{22}H_{14}F_3NO_4 = 413$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%

#### 5.1.2.17 Synthesis of 4-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1. Desoxyanisoin and *p*-trifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

20 ESMS  $m/z$  414 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{22}H_{14}F_3NO_4 = 413$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%

#### 5.1.2.18 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(phenoxyethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described for Scheme 1 and Scheme 8.

Step 1: Formation of 1,3-diketone. Same as Step 1 of Section 5.1.2.7, except 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was used as a starting material.

Step 2: Formation of the isoxazole skeleton. Same as Step 4 of Section 5.1.2.7. The product obtained from this step was 4-methoxy-1-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-3-yl]benzene.

Step 3: Bromination of 4-methylisoxazole. A suspension of the above 4-methylisoxazole (1.0 eq.), N-bromosuccinimide (NBS) (1.1 eq.), and PhCO<sub>3</sub>H (catalytic amount) in CCl<sub>4</sub> was heated to reflux under argon for 2 h, cooled to rt and filtered. The filtrate was diluted with DCM, washed with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, dried and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting crude material was purified with flash column chromatography to give product 1-[4-(bromomethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-4-methoxybenzene.

Step 4: Alkylation. To a solution of phenol (1.1 eq.) in dry THF at 0 °C was added powder NaH (1.1 eq.) under argon. When the solution stopped bubbling, the above bromide was added to the solution and the mixture was stirred overnight at rt. The resulting solution was acidified with saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and extracted with ethyl ether. The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and rotary evaporated to give a white solid.

Step 5: Demethylation. The above white solid was converted to product 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(phenoxymethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol using Method 1 described for Step C of Scheme 1.

ESMS *m/e* 360 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 359 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.19 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(phenylthiomethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described for Scheme 1 and Scheme 8.

Step 1–3 are the same as described for Steps 1–3 of Section 5.1.2.18, respectively.

Step 4: Alkylation. Same as Step 4 of Section 5.1.2.18, except thiophenol was used instead of phenol.

Step 5: Demethylation. Same as Step 5 of Section 5.1.2.18. The product obtained was 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(phenylthiomethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol.

ESMS *m/e* 376 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S = 375 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.20 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described above for Scheme 5.

Step 1: Same as Step 1 described in Section 5.1.2.7.

Step 2: Formation of isoxazole heterocycle. Same as Step 4 in Section 5.1.2.7. The product obtained from this step was 4-methoxy-1-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzene.

Step 3: Bromination. To a solution of the above isoxazole (1.0 eq.) in anhydrous  $\text{CHCl}_3$  at reflux (70 °C) under argon was added dropwise bromine (1.01 eq.) in anhydrous  $\text{CHCl}_3$  solution. The mixture was stirred for 50 min at reflux, followed by addition of 10%  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  in saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  aqueous solution. The aqueous-organic solution was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The combined organic phases were dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and rotary evaporated to give a yellow solid that was washed with ethyl acetate ("EtOAc") to afford pale yellow solid as 1-[4-bromo-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-4-methoxybenzene in 92.5% yield.

Step 4: Acylation. To a solution of the above 4-bromoisoxazole (1.0 eq.) in anhydrous THF at -98 °C under argon was added *n*-BuLi (1.2 eq., 1.6 M in hexane). The resultant solution was stirred for 1 h at -98 °C and then transferred dropwise to a solution of 4-allyloxybenzoyl chloride (1.2 eq.) in THF at -78 °C through a double-tipped needle. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at -78 °C, diluted with water, and then acidified with 10% aqueous citric acid. The organic layer was dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and purified with flash chromatography ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to give acylated product 3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-prop-2-enyloxyphenyl ketone as a pale yellow solid in 64% yield.

Step 5: Selective removal of the allyl protecting group. Same as Step 5 of Section 5.1.2.9.

Step 6: Alkylation. Same as Step 6 of Section 5.1.2.9.

Step 7: Demethylation was following Method 2 described for Step C of Scheme 1. To a solution of the compound obtained from the above step 6 in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  was added 5.0 equivalents of  $\text{AlCl}_3$  and 5.0 equivalents of ethane thiol ("EtSH"). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 1.2 h and the resultant slurry was then poured to ice-water. The organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc three times. The combined organic layers were dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and rotary evaporated *in vacuo*. The obtained reaction mixture which contained desired product and side product as mono-demethylated compound. The mixture was separated by HPLC to give product 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone in 22% yield after HPLC purification.

The product obtained from HPLC purification was dissolved in EtOAc/ sat.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (1:1) solution. The bilayer solution was shaken vigorously and separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc several times. The combined organic layer was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and rotary evaporated to give a yellow solid. The solid was then dissolved in cold acetone/ conc. HCl (2:1) and the solution was rotary evaporated *in vacuo* to produce the HCl salt of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone as an off white powder. Recrystallization with methanol/water gave the salt as fine flaky crystals.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO)  $\delta$  10.2 (s, 1H, OH), 9.93 (s, 1H, OH), 7.8-6.72 (m, 12H, 3Ph), 4.4 (br t, 2H,  $\text{OCH}_2$ -), 3.49 (m, 4H,  $\text{N}(\text{CH}_2)_2$ ), 2.98 (br t, 2H,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{-N}$ ), 1.79-1.39 (m, 6H,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_3$ ). ESMS  $m/e$  485 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5 = 484$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 99%. mp 255 °C decomposed.

#### 5.1.2.21 Synthesis of 5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 5.

Steps 1–6 are exactly the same as the corresponding Steps of Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 7: Same as Step 7 of Section 5.1.2.20. Partial demethylation gave the title compound 5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone which was isolated by HPLC.

ESMS  $m/e$  499 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{30}H_{30}N_2O_5 = 498$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 97%.

53236

#### 5.1.2.22 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(hydroxypiperidyl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone

This compound was obtained as a side product of the reactions described in Section 5.1.2.20. The crude material obtained from Step 7 of Section 5.1.2.20 was dissolved in DMSO and left at rt overnight. HPLC analysis of this mixture showed formation of new compound that was 16 mass units higher than any of the products found in the reaction of Step 7 of Section 5.1.2.20. HPLC isolation thus afforded N-oxide 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(hydroxypiperidyl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone.

$^1H$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  10.22 (s, 1H), 9.94 (s, 1H), 7.82–7.79 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 7.46–7.43 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 7.34–7.32 (d,  $J = 8.30$  Hz, 2H), 7.04–7.01 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.83–6.80 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.78–6.75 (d,  $J = 8.30$  Hz, 2H), 4.55 (br, 2H), 4.05 (br, 2H), 3.67 (br, 4H), 2.00–1.35 (m, 6H); LC/MS  $m/z$  501 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{29}H_{28}N_2O_6 = 500$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.23 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(hydroxypiperidyl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone

This compound was obtained as a side product of the synthesis described in Section 5.1.2.21. The crude material obtained from Step 7 was dissolved in DMSO and left at rt overnight. HPLC analysis of this mixture showed formation of new compound which was 16 mass units higher than any of the products characterized previously. HPLC isolation afforded 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(hydroxypiperidyl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone.

ESMS  $m/e$  515 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{30}H_{30}N_2O_6 = 514$  g/mol ; HPLC purity = 88%.

#### 5.1.2.24 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-hydroxyphenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described for Scheme 5.

Steps 1–4 were performed exactly the same as corresponding Steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 5: Deprotection was performed by following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1. This step gave the desired product 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-hydroxyphenyl ketone.

ESMS  $m/e$  374 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{22}H_{15}NO_5 = 373$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.25 Synthesis of 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

5 This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described for Scheme 4.

Step 1–3 are exactly the same as the corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/e$  332/334 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{15}H_{10}BrNO_3 = 331/333$  g/mol (1Br) ; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.26 Synthesis of 4-[4-(bromomethyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

10 This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described above for Scheme 1 and Scheme 8.

Steps 1–3 are same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: Demethylation was following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1. To a solution of above isoxazole in DCM at -78 C was added dropwise 5 eq. boron tribromide (1M in DCM solution). The mixture was slowly warmed to rt and stirred under argon for 1.5 h. The reaction was quenched by adding water and neutralized to pH 5. Extracted with EtOAc, dried with  $Na_2SO_4$  and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a crude material. Purification by HPLC afforded 10% of desired product.

ESMS  $m/e$  346/348 ( $MH^+$ , 100%),  $C_{16}H_{12}BrNO_3 = 345/347$  g/mol (1Br); HPLC purity = 80%.

#### 5.1.2.27 Synthesis of 4-{5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[(4-hydroxyphenoxy)methyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described above for Scheme 1 and Scheme 8.

20 Steps 1, 2 and 3 are same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.18.

Step 4: Alkylation. Same as step 4 of Section 5.1.2.18 except 4-(benzyloxy)phenol was used in the procedure. The product obtained from this step is 1-{[3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]methoxy}-4-(phenylmethoxy)benzene.

Step 5: Demethylation was following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1. The product obtained was 4-{5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[(4-hydroxyphenoxy)methyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol.

25 ESMS  $m/e$  376 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{22}H_{17}NO_5 = 375$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 80%.



#### 5.1.2.28 Synthesis of 4-[4-(hydroxymethyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was obtained as a side product in the synthesis of product in Section 5.1.2.27; isolation was achieved with HPLC.

ESMS  $m/z$  284 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{16}H_{13}NO_4 = 283$  g/mol, HPLC purity = 99%.

5 54544

#### 5.1.2.29 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol

This compound was synthesized by following the methods described in Scheme 1, using 6-methoxy-1-tetralone and *p*-anisoyl chloride as the starting materials. Demethylation was performed following Method 1 of Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/e$  280 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{17}H_{13}NO_3 = 279$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 10 5.1.2.30 Synthesis of 4-(7-methoxy-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.29. Partial demethylation afforded mono-methylated product 4-(7-methoxy-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol, which was isolated by HPLC to provide the desired product.

ESMS  $m/e$  294 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{18}H_{15}NO_3 = 293$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 89%.

#### 15 5.1.2.31 Synthesis of 3-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.8 except 4'-methoxyacetophenone and *m*-anisoyl chloride were used as the starting materials.

ESMS  $m/e$  254 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{15}H_{11}NO_3 = 253$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.32 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol

20 This compound was synthesized by following the methods described in Scheme 1.

Step 1: Formation of 1,3-diketone. Same as Step 1 of Section 5.1.2.7 except 6-methoxy-1-tetralone and *p*-anisoyl chloride were used as the starting materials.

Step 2: Formation of isoxazole heterocycle. Same as Step 4 of Section 5.1.2.7. The product obtained from this step was 7-methoxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazole.

Step 3: Oxidation with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone ("DDQ"). To the product of Step 2 in dry toluene was added DDQ (1.1 eq.). The solution was refluxed overnight, quenched with sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The combined organic layers were dried over Mg<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated in *vacuo* to give a solid residue.

Purification with flash column chromatography yield product 7-methoxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazole.

Step 4: Demethylation was following Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS *m/e* 278 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 277 g/mol; HPLC purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.33 Synthesis of 3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.29 except *m*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 280 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 279 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.34 Synthesis of 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.29, except *o*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 280 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 279 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.35 Synthesis of 3-[5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.8, except 3'-methoxyacetophenone and *m*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 254 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 253 g/mol; HPLC purity = 97%.

#### 5.1.2.36 Synthesis of 2-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.8, except 3'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 254 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 253 g/mol; HPLC purity = 96%.

#### 5.1.2.37 Synthesis of 2-[5-(2-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.8 except 2'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 254 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 253 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5 5.1.2.38 Synthesis of 3-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described for Scheme 1 and Scheme 3.

Step 1: Formation of 1,3-diketone is the same as Step 1 as described in Section 5.1.2.7 using 3'-methoxyacetophenone and *m*-anisoyl chloride as the starting materials.

10 Step 2: Alkylation. A THF solution of the above 1,3-diketone (1.0 eq.) was added dropwise to a suspension of sodium hydride (1.1 eq) in THF at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min. followed by addition of iodomethane (1.1 eq.). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight, poured into saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl aq. and extracted with ether and DCM. The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the product 1,3-bis(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-methylpropane-1,3-dione.

15 Step 3: Formation of isoxazole heterocycle. Same as Step 4 as described in Section 5.1.2.7. . The product obtained from this step is 3-methoxy-1-[5-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-3-yl]benzene.

Step 4: Demethylation was performed following Method 1 of Step C of Scheme 1 to give the desired product.

ESMS *m/e* 268 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 267 g/mol; HPLC purity = 94%.

#### 5.1.2.39 Synthesis of 2-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

20 This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.38, except 3'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 268 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 267 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.40 Synthesis of 2-[3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.38, except 2'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

25 ESMS *m/e* 268 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 267 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.41 Synthesis of 3-[4-ethyl-3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described for Scheme 1 and Scheme 3.

Step 1 was performed as the corresponding Step described in Section 5.1.2.38.

Step 2 alkylation procedure was performed as Step 2 of Section 5.1.2.38, using iodoethane as the alkylating agent.

- 5 Steps 3 and 4 are exactly the same as the corresponding Steps described in Section 5.1.2.38. The product obtained was 3-[4-ethyl-3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol.

ESMS  $m/e$  282 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{17}H_{15}NO_3 = 281$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.42 Synthesis of 2-[4-ethyl-3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

- 10 This compound was synthesized in the same manner described in Section 5.1.2.41, except 3'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS  $m/e$  282 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{17}H_{15}NO_3 = 281$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.43 Synthesis of 2-[4-ethyl-3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner described in Section 5.1.2.41, except 2'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

- 15 ESMS  $m/e$  282 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{17}H_{15}NO_3 = 281$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.44 Synthesis of 3-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner described in Section 5.1.2.7, except 3'-methoxyacetophenone and *m*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS  $m/z$  346 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{21}H_{15}NO_4 = 345$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 94%.

- 20 5.1.2.45 Synthesis of 2-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner described in Section 5.1.2.7, except 3'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS  $m/z$  346 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{21}H_{15}NO_4 = 345$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.46 Synthesis of 2-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner described in Section 5.1.2.2, except 2'-methoxyacetophenone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS  $m/z$  346 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{21}H_{15}NO_4 = 345$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 94%.

5 5.1.2.47 Synthesis of 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[2,1-d]isoxazol-7-ol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.29, except 6-methoxy-1-tetralone and *o*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials. Demethylation was performed following Method 1 described in Step C of Scheme 1 to provide the desired product.

ESMS  $m/e$  280 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{17}H_{13}NO_3 = 279$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

10 5.1.2.48 Synthesis of 2-(7-methoxy-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Section 5.1.2.47. Partial demethylation afforded mono-methylated product 2-(7-methoxy-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol.

ESMS  $m/e$  294 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{18}H_{15}NO_3 = 293$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 95%.

5.1.2.49 Synthesis of 2-[5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol

15 This compound is the regioisomer of the compound described in Section 5.1.2.39. Both regioisomers were obtained using the methods described in that Section, and the two regioisomers were separated by HPLC using a  $C_{18}$  column (Reliasil-BDXC18, 10 × 50 mm, Ranin Dynamax) running a first buffer of  $H_2O/0.1\%$  TFA and a second buffer of  $HCN/0.1\%$  TFA through a gradient from 5–95% of the second buffer over a nine-minute period at a flow rate of ten ml/min.

20 ESMS  $m/e$  268 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{16}H_{13}NO_3 = 267$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.50 Synthesis of 2-[4-ethyl-5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound is the regioisomer of compound described in Section 5.1.2.42. Both regioisomers were obtained using the methods described in that Section, and the two regioisomers were separated by HPLC using a  $C_{18}$  column (Reliasil-BDXC18, 10 × 50 mm, Ranin Dynamax) running a first buffer of  $H_2O/0.1\%$  TFA and a second buffer of  $HCN/0.1\%$  TFA through a gradient from 5–95% of the second buffer over a nine-minute period at a flow rate of ten ml/min.

25

ESMS  $m/e$  282 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{17}H_{15}NO_3 = 281$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.51 Synthesis of 2-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound is the regioisomer of the compound described in Section 5.1.2.45. Both regioisomers were obtained using the methods described in that Section, and the two regioisomers were separated by HPLC using a C<sub>18</sub> column (Reliasil-BDXC18, 10 × 50 mm, Ranin Dynamax) running a first buffer of H<sub>2</sub>O/0.1% TFA and a second buffer of HCN/0.1% TFA through a gradient from 5–95% of the second buffer over a nine-minute period at a flow rate of ten ml/min.

ESMS *m/z* 346 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 345 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.52 Synthesis of 3-(5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]methyl]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol

This compound is synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20. The starting materials used were 3'-methoxyacetophenone, *m*-anisoyl chloride, and 4-allyloxybenzyl bromide.

ESMS *m/z* 471 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 470 g/mol; HPLC purity = 88.3%.

#### 5.1.2.53 Synthesis of 3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except *m*-anisoyl chloride as one of the starting materials. The product was obtained as hydrochloric acid salt in a form of an off-white powder.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.84 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H, ArH, regioisomer 1), 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H, ArH, regioisomer 2), 7.44 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H, ArH, regioisomer 2), 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H, ArH, regioisomer 1), 7.30-7.09 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.04-7.02 (m, 2H, ArH), 6.94-6.79 (m, 4H, ArH), 4.41 (br t, 2H, OCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.46 (br m, 4H, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.79 (br m, 2H, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 1.80-1.32 (m, 6H, CH<sub>2</sub>); ESMS *m/e* 485 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 484 g/mol; HPLC purity = 100%.

#### 5.1.2.54 Synthesis of 2-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.3, except *o*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

MS *m/z* 330 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 329 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.55 Synthesis of 3-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.54, except *m*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

MS *m/z* 330 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 329 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.56 Synthesis of 2-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.54, except *o*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

ESMS  $m/z$  282 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 281 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5 5.1.2.57 Synthesis of 3-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.54, except *m*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

ESMS  $m/z$  282 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 281 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.58 Synthesis of 2-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

10 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.13, except using *o*-anisoyl chloride as one of the starting materials.

ESMS  $m/z$  268 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 267 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.59 Synthesis of 3-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

15 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.13, except *m*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

ESMS  $m/z$  268 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 267 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.60 Synthesis of 2-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.8, except *o*-anisoyl chloride was used as one of the starting materials.

20 ESMS  $m/z$  254 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 253 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.61 Synthesis of 4-(5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]methyl]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20. The starting materials used are 4'-methoxyacetophenone, *p*-anisoyl chloride, and 4-allyloxybenzyl bromide.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO & CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 1.8-2.05 (2H, m), 2.62-2.75 (4H, m), 2.78-2.85 (2H, m), 3.32-3.38 (2H, m), 3.51 (2H, d, *J*=11.9Hz), 3.88 (2H, s), 4.35 (2H, t, *J*=4.5Hz), 6.71 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 6.74 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.96 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 7.22 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 7.35 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz); ESMS *m/z* 471 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 470 g/mol; HPLC purity = 85.4%.

5 5.1.2.62 Synthesis of 2-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound is the regioisomer of the compound synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.58. Both regioisomers were obtained using the methods described in that Section and the two regioisomers were separated by HPLC using a C<sub>18</sub> column (Reliasil-BDXC18, 10 × 50 mm, Ranin Dynamax) running a first buffer of H<sub>2</sub>O/0.1% TFA and a second buffer of HCN/0.1% TFA through a gradient from 5–95% of the second buffer over a nine-minute period at a flow rate of ten ml/min.

ESMS *m/z* 268 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 267 g/mol; HPLC purity = 99%.

5.1.2.63 Synthesis of 1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-d]isoxazol-8-ol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described in Scheme 1 using 7-methoxy-2-tetralone and phenyl 4'-allyloxybenzoate as starting materials. Demethylation was performed following Method 1 of Step C.

15 ESMS *m/e* 280 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 279 g/mol; HPLC purity = 92%.

5.1.2.64 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-8-ol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.29, except 7-methoxy-1-tetralone and *p*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 280 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 279 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

20 5.1.2.65 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-6-ol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.29, except using 5-methoxy-1-tetralone and *p*-anisoyl chloride as starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 280 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 279 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.66 Synthesis of 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-iodoisoxazol-3-yl]phenol

25 This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 4.



Steps 1–3 were performed as described for the corresponding steps described in Section 5.1.2.20 to afford 1-[4-bromo-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-4-methoxybenzene.

Step 4: To the above 4-bromoisoxazole in THF at -78 °C was added dropwise 1.1 eq. of *n*-BuLi solution (1.6 M in hexane). Maintained the reaction at -78 °C for 1 h followed by addition of 1.1 eq. of I<sub>2</sub> in THF solution. The reaction was warmed to rt and stirred overnight, poured into saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl aq. and extracted with DCM. The organic extracts were washed with Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> aq., brine, dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 1-[4-iodo-5-(3-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-3-methoxybenzene.

Step 5: Demethylation was following Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR [(CD<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO]: δ 7.08 (m, 4H), 7.72 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 8.01 (d, *J*=8.6Hz, 2H), 8.86 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H); ESMS *m/z* 380 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>10</sub>INO<sub>3</sub> = 379 g/mol; HPLC purity = 85.8%.

#### 5.1.2.67 Synthesis of 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.66 except, in step 4, *N*-chlorosuccinimide (NCS) was used as the electrophile to trap the isoxazole anion.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR [(CD<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO]: δ 7.09 (m, 4H), 7.82 (d, *J*=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.98 (d, *J*=9.0Hz, 2H), 9.70 (br s, 2H); ESMS *m/z* 288 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>10</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub> = 287 g/mol; HPLC purity = 96.0%.

#### 5.1.2.68 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-*c*]isoxazol-8-ol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.32, except 7-methoxy-1-tetralone and *p*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

ESMS *m/e* 278 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 277 g/mol; HPLC purity = 80%.

#### 5.1.2.69 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-*N*-benzylcarboxamide

This compound was synthesized by following the procedure described in Scheme 4.

Steps 1–3 were performed as the corresponding Steps in Section 5.1.2.20 to afford 1-[4-bromo-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-4-methoxybenzene.

Step 4: To the above 4-bromoisoxazole in THF at -78 °C was added dropwise 1.1 eq. of *n*-BuLi solution (1.6 M in hexane). Maintained the reaction at -78 °C for 1 h followed by blowing carbon dioxide gas from a gauge controlled cylinder for ca. 20 min. The reaction was warmed to rt carefully, poured into saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl aq. and extracted with

DCM. The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried with  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 3,5-bis(3-methoxyphenyl)isoxazole-4-carboxylic acid.

Step 5: Amide bond formation. 4-carboxyisoxazole (obtained from step 4) was dissolved in THF and activated with EDC HCl salt/HOBt/DIEA (1.5:1.5:1.5) and allowed to stand at rt for 5min. Benzylamine (1.5 equiv.) was then added.

- 5 The reaction was allowed to stand at rt overnight, after which it was diluted with EtOAc and washed with 10% citric acid, 10%  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , brine and solvent was removed. Residue was lyophilized in 90% MeCN/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and sampled. Products were purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc / petroleum ether) to give pure [3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-benzamide.

Step 6: Demethylation procedure was described in Method 3 for Step C in Scheme 1.

- 10  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{d}_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  4.39 (2H, d,  $J=5.86\text{Hz}$ ), 6.79 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 6.83 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.22-7.24 (1H, m), 7.26-7.32 (2H, m), 7.50 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 7.56 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 9.20 (1H, t,  $J=5.95\text{Hz}$ ), 9.87 (1H, s), 10.10 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  387 (MH $^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4 = 386$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 96.4%.

#### 5.1.2.70 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N,N-dibutylcarboxamide

- 15 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, N,N-di-n-butyl amine was used for amide bond formation.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{d}_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  0.48 (3H, t,  $J=7.33\text{Hz}$ ), 0.85 (2H, q,  $J=7.33\text{Hz}$ ), 0.90 (3H, t,  $J=7.33\text{Hz}$ ), 1.00 (2H, t,  $J=7.42\text{Hz}$ ), 1.23-1.31 (3H, m), 1.51 (2H, t,  $J=7.24\text{Hz}$ ), 2.86-2.91 (2H, m), 3.43-3.50 (1H, m), 6.86 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 6.90 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.51 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.58 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 9.93 (1H, s), 10.13 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  409 (M+H),  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4 = 408$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 96.7%.

- 20 5.1.2.71 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidinyl)propyl]carboxamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, 1-(3-aminopropyl)pyrrolidin-2-one was used for amide bond formation.

- 25  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{d}_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  1.60 (2H, t,  $J=7.05\text{Hz}$ ), 1.90 (2H, d,  $J=7.60\text{Hz}$ ), 2.19 (2H, d,  $J=8.06\text{Hz}$ ), 3.10 (2H, t,  $J=7.14\text{Hz}$ ), 3.16 (2H, q,  $J=6.59\text{Hz}$ ), 3.25 (2H, t,  $J=6.96\text{Hz}$ ), 3.87 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.62 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 8.64 (1H, t,  $J=5.58\text{Hz}$ ), 9.88 (1H, s), 10.11 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  422 (M+H),  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5 = 421$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 92.8%.

#### 5.1.2.72 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-(2-phenylethyl)carboxamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, benzethyl amine was used for amide bond formation.

5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  2.75 (2H, d,  $J=7.23\text{Hz}$ ), 7.46 (2H, d,  $J=6.72\text{Hz}$ ), 6.84 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 6.88 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 7.12-7.20 (3H, m), 7.23-7.26 (2H, m), 7.49 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 7.56 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 8.76 (1H, t,  $J=5.49\text{Hz}$ ), 9.86 (1H, s), 10.10 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  401 (M+H),  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4 = 400$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 82.0%.

#### 5.1.2.73 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)methyl] carboxamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, *p*-methoxybenzyl amine was used for amide bond formation.

10  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  4.28 (2H, d,  $J=5.86\text{Hz}$ ), 6.68 (2H, d,  $J=8.43\text{Hz}$ ), 6.79 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 6.82 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.03 (2H, d,  $J=8.24\text{Hz}$ ), 7.49 (2H, d,  $J=8.97\text{Hz}$ ), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 9.08 (1H, t,  $J=5.86\text{Hz}$ ), 9.87 (1H, s), 10.10 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  403 (M+H),  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5 = 402$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 93.0%.

#### 5.1.2.74 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-(3-pyridylmethyl)carboxamide

15 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, 3-pyridylmethylamine was used for amide bond formation.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  4.42 (2H, d,  $J=5.86\text{Hz}$ ), 6.79 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 6.84 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 7.34 (2H, dd,  $J=7.69\text{Hz}$ ,  $J=4.76\text{Hz}$ ), 7.46 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.62 (2H, d,  $J=7.69\text{Hz}$ ), 9.28 (1H, t,  $J=5.86\text{Hz}$ ), 9.95 (1H, s), 10.20 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  388 (M+H),  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4 = 387$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 92.7%.

#### 5.1.2.75 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-(2-pyridylmethyl)carboxamide

20 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, 2-pyridylmethylamine was used for amide bond formation.

25  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  4.49 (2H, d,  $J=6.04\text{Hz}$ ), 6.82 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 6.86 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 7.21 (1H, d,  $J=7.88\text{Hz}$ ), 7.29 (1H, dd,  $J=6.8\text{Hz}$ ,  $J=5.0\text{Hz}$ ), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.63 (2H, d,  $J=8.79\text{Hz}$ ), 7.71 (1H, td,  $J=7.5\text{Hz}$ ,  $J=1.65\text{Hz}$ ), 8.51 (1H, d,  $J=4.03\text{Hz}$ ), 9.29 (1H, t,  $J=5.86\text{Hz}$ ), 9.86 (1H, s), 10.10 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  388 (M+H),  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4 = 387$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 91.9%.

#### 5.1.2.76 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N,N-dimethylcarboxamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, N,N-dimethylamine was used for amide bond formation.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 2.72 (3H, s), 6.90 (2H, d, *J*=8.79Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, *J*=8.79Hz), 7.46 (2H, d, *J*=8.61Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, *J*=8.79Hz), 10.04 (1H, s), 10.28 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 325 (M+H), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 324 g/mol; HPLC purity = 95.6%.

#### 5.1.2.77 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-ethylcarboxamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, ethylamine was used for amide bond formation.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 2.49 (3H, t, *J*=1.83Hz), 3.18-3.25 (2H, m), 6.86 (2H, d, *J*=8.61Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, *J*=8.79Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, *J*=8.79Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, *J*=8.79Hz), 8.64 (1H, t, *J*=5.49Hz), 9.87 (1H, s), 10.10 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 325 (M+H), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 324 g/mol; HPLC purity = 95.1%.

#### 5.1.2.78 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-pyrrolidinyloxy)phenyl ketone

15 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, (2-chloroethyl)pyrrolidine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS *m/z* 471 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 470 g/mol; purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.79 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, 4-(2-chloroethyl)morpholine was used for alkylation.

20 LC/MS *m/z* 487 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> = 486 g/mol; purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.80 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, (3-chloropropyl)dimethylamine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS *m/z* 459 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 458 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5.1.2.81 Synthesis of 4-[3-(diethylamino)propoxy]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, (3-chloropropyl)diethylamine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS  $m/z$  487 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 486 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5 5.1.2.82 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-cyclopropylcarboxamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, cyclopropylamine was used for amide bond formation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 0.04-0.08 (2H, m), 0.34-0.37 (2H, m), 2.48-2.51 (1H, m), 6.57 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.61 Hz), 6.62 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.79 Hz), 7.23 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.61 Hz), 7.30 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.79 Hz), 8.40-8.41 (1H, m), 9.64 (1H, s), 9.87 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  337 (M+H, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 336 g/mol; HPLC purity = 81.1%.

5.1.2.83 Synthesis of [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-cyclobutylcarboxamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.69 except, in step 5, cyclobutylamine was used for amide bond formation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 1.59-1.67 (2H, m), 1.78-1.88 (2H, m), 2.15-2.22 (2H, m), 4.31-4.37 (1H, m), 6.85 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.59 Hz), 6.90 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.77 Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.59 Hz), 7.60 (2H, d,  $J$ =8.77 Hz), 8.88 (1H, d,  $J$ =7.59 Hz), 9.87 (1H, s), 10.11 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  351 (M+H), C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 350 g/mol; HPLC purity = 98.0%.

5.1.2.84 Synthesis of 4-[2-(diethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, (2-chloroethyl)diethylamine was used for alkylation.

20 LC/MS  $m/z$  473 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 472 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5.1.2.85 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, (2-chloroethyl)dimethylamine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS  $m/z$  445 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 444 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5.1.2.86 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-{2-[methylbenzylamino]ethoxy}phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, (2-chloroethyl)methylbenzylamine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS  $m/z$  521 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 520 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5 5.1.2.87 Synthesis of 2-(4-[[3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]carbonyl]phenoxy)-N,N-dimethylacetamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, 2-chloro-N,N-dimethylacetamide was used for alkylation.

LC/MS  $m/z$  459 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> = 458 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5.1.2.88 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone

10 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, 2-(2-chloroethyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS  $m/z$  485 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 484 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5.1.2.89 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[(1-methyl(3-piperidyl))methoxy]phenyl ketone

15 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, 2-(chloromethyl)-1-methylpiperidine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS  $m/z$  485 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 484 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5.1.2.90 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[3-(4-methylpiperazinyl)propoxy]phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, 1-(2-chloroethyl)-4-methylpiperazine was used for alkylation.

20 LC/MS  $m/z$  514 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 513 g/mol; purity = 90%.

5.1.2.91 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(1-methyl(4-piperidyl)oxy)phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in step 6, 4-chloro-1-methylpiperidine was used for alkylation.

LC/MS  $m/z$  471 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 470 g/mol; purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.92 Synthesis of 3-ethyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

Synthesis of this compound was performed using the methods described in Scheme 7.

Step 1: Synthesis of 1,3-diketone was following the same procedure as for Step 1 in Section 5.1.2.7 using *p*-anisyl chloride and 1-(2-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)butan-1-one as starting materials.

- 5 Step 2: Isoxazole formation was following the same procedure as for Step 4 in Section 5.1.2.7 to afford 1-[5-(2-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-ethylisoxazol-3-yl]-4-methoxybenzene.

Step 3: To a solution of phenylbromoisoxazole (1 eq., obtained from above step) in THF at -78 °C was added *n*BuLi (1.1 eq., 1.6 M in hexane). After the solution was stirred at -78°C for 1.5 h, it was added dropwise into a solution of the bromoethane (1.2 eq.) in THF at -78°C. After 15 min., the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and  
10 stirred overnight. After quenching reaction with 1 M HCl, the layers were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with EtOAc (×3). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (×1) and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to afford a crude product mixture. Flash chromatography yielded the alkylated product.

Step 4: Demethylation was using Method 1 described for Step C of Scheme 1.

- 15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.61 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (dd, *J* = 2.3, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 2.55 (q, *J* = 7.4, 2H), 2.54 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 310 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 309 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.93 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-methylphenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, iodomethane was used as the electrophile.

- 20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 2.55 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 0.95 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 296 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 295 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.94 Synthesis of 3-bromo-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

- 25 This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described for Scheme 1 using *p*-anisyl chloride and 1-(2-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)butan-1-one as starting materials. Demethylation was using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz), 7.02–6.99 (m, 3H), 2.56 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 0.96 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 360 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>BrNO<sub>3</sub> = 359 g/mol; purity = 99%.

5.1.2.95 Synthesis of 3-butyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In step 3, 1-bromobutane was used as the electrophile.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 2.56 (2q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 4H), 1.53–1.45 (m, 2H), 1.30–1.22 (m, 2H), 0.96 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.84 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 338 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 337 g/mol; purity = 99%.

5.1.2.96 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-hexylphenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, 1-bromohexane was used as the electrophile.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 2.56 (2q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 4H), 1.52–1.46 (m, 2H), 1.29–1.22 (m, 6H), 0.96 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.83 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 366 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 365 g/mol; purity = 99%.

5.1.2.97 Synthesis of 3-(2-bromopropyl)-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

15 The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, 3-bromo-1-propene was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.61 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 8.3, 1H), 7.02–6.99 (m, 3H), 6.92 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 4.31–4.27 (m, 1H), 3.14 (d, *J* = 6.9, 2H), 2.58 (q, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 1.62 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 3H), 0.98 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 402 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>BrNO<sub>3</sub> = 401 g/mol; purity = 96%.

5.1.2.98 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazole-4-carbaldehyde

20 This compound was synthesized based upon Scheme 7.

Step 1–4: Same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

25 Step 5: Weinreb amide formation. 4-carboxy isoxazole (obtained from Steps 1–4 above) was dissolved in THF and activated with EDC:HOBt:DIEA (1.5:1.5:1.5) and allowed to stand at rt for 5min. N-methoxymethylamine (1.5 equiv.) was then added. The reaction mixture was allowed to stand at rt overnight, after which it was diluted with EtOAc and washed with 10% citric acid, 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and brine. The solvent was removed, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc / petrol) and lyophilized in 90% MeCN/H<sub>2</sub>O to give the desired product as a white powder.



Step 6: Reduction of the amide to aldehyde. The Weinreb amide (obtained from step 5) was dissolved in THF and added to a suspension of  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  (4equiv.) in THF at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$ . The reaction was allowed to stir at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  for 2.5 h and was quenched by dropwise addition of 1M HCl. The reaction mixture was then diluted with EtOAc and washed with 10%  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  and brine. After drying over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , the solvent was removed and the residue was lyophilized in 90% MeCN/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

Step 7: Demethylation was performed based upon Method 3 described for step C in Scheme 1. The above aldehyde was dissolved in DCM and cooled in an ice-bath.  $\text{BBr}_3$  (10 equiv.) was added and the reaction was allowed to stir at rt for 5 h. The reaction was then cooled in an ice-bath and quenched with water. EtOAc was added and the reaction was washed with water and brine. After drying over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , the solvent was removed and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc/petrol) to yield pure product.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{d}_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  6.85 (2h, d,  $J=8.42\text{Hz}$ ), 6.93 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J=8.42\text{Hz}$ ), 7.88 (2H, d,  $J=8.61\text{Hz}$ ), 9.81 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  282 (M+H),  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{11}\text{NO}_4 = 281$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 97.1%.

#### 5.1.2.99 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-iodophenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, iodine was used as the electrophile.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{d}_6$ -acetone):  $\delta$  7.61 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d,  $J = 2.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.05 (dd,  $J = 8.3$ , 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.54 (q,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 2H), 0.98 (t,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 3H); LC/MS  $m/z$  408 (MH+),  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{INO}_3 = 407$  g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.100 Synthesis of 3-chloro-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, NCS was used as the electrophile.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{d}_6$ -acetone):  $\delta$  7.60 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d,  $J = 2.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.05–6.98 (m, 3H), 2.57 (q,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 0.96 (t,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 3H); LC/MS  $m/z$  316 (MH+),  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{ClNO}_3 = 315$  g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.101 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-fluorophenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1 using *p*-anisyl chloride and 1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)butan-1-one as starting materials. Demethylation was using Method 1 described for Step C Scheme 1.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{d}_6$ -acetone):  $\delta$ ; LC/MS  $m/z$  300 (MH+),  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{FNO}_3 = 299$  g/mol; purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.102 Synthesis of 2-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-5-hydroxybenzoic acid

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, ethyl chloroformate was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.60–7.54 (m, 3H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (q, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 0.97 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 326 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 325 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.103 Synthesis of ethyl 2-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-5-hydroxybenzoate

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, ethyl chloroformate was used as the electrophile. Demethylation was following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.08 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.98 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 354 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 353 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.104 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-(methylsulfinyl)phenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, methyl disulfide was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.66 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H), 2.64 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.00 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 344 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>S = 343 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.105 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-sulfanylphenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, methyl disulfide was used as the electrophile. Demethylation was following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.68 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.00 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 314 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S = 313 g/mol; purity = 87%.

#### 5.1.2.106 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 1, *p*-anisyl chloride and 1-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)butan-1-one as starting materials. In Step 3, iodomethane was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.63 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.04–6.96 (m, 3H), 2.74 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.29, 2.28 (2s, 3H), 1.11 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 296 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 295 g/mol; purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.107 Synthesis of 2-butyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

- 5 The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In Step 3, 1-bromobutane was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.04–6.98 (m, 3H), 2.74 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.69–1.61 (m, 2H), 1.45–1.38 (m, 2H), 1.12 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 338 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 337 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 10 5.1.2.108 Synthesis of 2-ethyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In Step 3, bromoethane was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.01–6.97 (m, 3H), 2.75 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.73 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.24 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 1.13 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 310 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 309 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 15 5.1.2.109 Synthesis of 2-bromo-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1 using *p*-anisyl chloride and 1-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)butan-1-one as starting materials. Demethylation was performed using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

- 20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.89 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.20 (dd, *J* = 1.4, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (dd, *J* = 0.9, 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (q, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.12 (t, *J* = 7.9, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 360 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>BrNO<sub>3</sub> = 359 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.110 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-butanoyloxyphenyl)-4-ethylisoxazol-5-yl]phenyl butanoate

- 25 This compound was made as a derivative of the compound prepared according to Section 5.1.2.4. To a THF solution of 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol was added butyryl chloride (3.0 eq.) and pyridine (3.0 eq.). The mixture was stirred at rt for 24 h, poured into cold NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, extracted with EtOAc. The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the product as a white powder.

LC/MS *m/z* 422 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 421 g/mol; purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.111 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-acetyloxyphenyl)-4-ethylisoxazol-5-yl]phenyl acetate

This compound was made as a derivative of the compound prepared according to Section 5.1.2.4. To a THF solution of 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol was added acetyl chloride (3.0 eq.) and pyridine (3.0 eq.). The mixture was stirred at rt for 24 h, poured into cold NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, extracted with EtOAc. The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the product as a white powder.

LC/MS *m/z* 366 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 365 g/mol; purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.112 Synthesis of 3-(4-butanoyloxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-yl butanoate

This compound was made as a derivative of the compound prepared as described in Section 5.1.2.32. To a THF solution of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol was added butyryl chloride (3.0 eq.) and pyridine (3.0 eq.). The mixture was stirred at rt for 24 h, poured into cold NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, extracted with EtOAc. The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the product as a white powder.

LC/MS *m/z* 418 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 417 g/mol; purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.113 Synthesis of 3-(4-acetyloxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-yl acetate

This compound was made as a derivative of the compound prepared as described in Section 5.1.2.32. To a THF solution of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol was added acetyl chloride (3.0 eq.) and pyridine (3.0 eq.). The mixture was stirred at rt for 24 h, poured into cold NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, extracted with EtOAc. The organic extracts were washed with brine, dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the product as a white powder.

LC/MS *m/z* 362 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 361 g/mol; purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.114 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized by following the methods outlined in Scheme 5.

Steps 1–6 were performed as described in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 7: Formation of HCl salt. The pure product obtained from Step 6 was dissolved in acetone. To this solution was added at least 5 eq. of conc. HCl aq. and an acetonitrile/H<sub>2</sub>O (1:1) solution. The mixture was then lyophilized overnight to give the product as an off-white powder.

LC/MS *m/z* 360 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>BrNO<sub>3</sub> = 359 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.115 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-hexylphenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In Step 3, 1-bromohexane was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.63 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.04–7.97 (m, 3H), 2.76–2.68 (m, 4H), 1.74–1.62 (m, 2H), 1.36–1.33 (m, 6H), 1.12 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 366 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 365 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.116 Synthesis of 2-chloro-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In step 3, NCS was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.67–7.50 (m, 4H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.13 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 315 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub> = 314 g/mol; purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.117 Synthesis of 5-[4-ethyl-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]pyridin-2-ol

This compound was synthesized by following Scheme 1, using *p*-anisyl chloride and methyl 6-methoxypyridine-3-carboxylate as starting materials. Demethylation was using Method 1 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 10.04 (one isomer: s, 1H), 9.87 (other isomer: s, 1H), 7.78–6.47 (m, 7H), 2.64 (q, *J* = 7.50 Hz, 2H), 1.08 (one isomer: t, *J* = 7.50 Hz, 3H), 1.02 (other isomer: t, *J* = 7.50 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 283 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> = 282 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.118 Synthesis of ethyl 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-hydroxybenzoate

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In Step 3, chloro ethylformate was used as the electrophile. Demethylation was following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.89 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.48 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.44 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 1.16 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 354 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 353 g/mol; purity = 91%.

#### 5.1.2.119 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-methylphenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized by following the procedure described in Scheme 7.

Steps, 1–3, were performed as described in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: Again, this step was performed as described in Step 4 of Section 5.1.2.20 except *p*-toluoyl chloride was used for acylation.

Step 5: Demethylation was following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 2.26 (3H, s), 6.70 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.19 (2H, d, *J*=8.0Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.39 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.63 (2H, d, *J*=8.2Hz), 9.92 (1H, s, br); ESMS *m/z* 372 (M+H), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 371 g/mol; HPLC purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.120 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 2-chlorophenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *o*-chlorobenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.67 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.75 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.18 (1H, ddd, *J*=7.8, 7.2, 1.3Hz), 7.24-7.27 (1H, m), 7.24 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.31 (1H, ddd, *J*=7.8, 7.2, 1.8Hz), 7.46 (1H, dd, *J*=7.8, 1.3Hz), 7.51 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 9.77 (1H, s, br); ESMS *m/z* 392 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub> = 391 g/mol; HPLC purity = 97%.

#### 5.1.2.121 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-chlorophenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *m*-chlorobenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.71 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.77 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 7.25 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.35 (1H, t, *J*=7.8Hz), 7.43 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.57 (1H, ddd, *J*=8.0, 2.2, 1.0Hz), 7.61 (1H, dt, *J*=7.8, 1.2Hz), 7.70 (1H, t, *J*=1.8Hz), 9.81 (1H, s), 10.14 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 392 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub> = 391 g/mol; HPLC purity = 86%.

#### 5.1.2.122 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-chlorophenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *p*-chlorobenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.71 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.77 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.25 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.41 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.42 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 9.82 (1H, s), 10.14 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 392 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub> = 391 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.123 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 2-fluorophenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *o*-fluorobenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.68 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.77 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.01 (1H, dd, *J*=11.1, 8.2Hz), 7.13 (1H, td, *J*=7.8, 1.0Hz), 7.25 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.42-7.48 (1H, m), 7.51 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.59 (1H, td, *J*=6.8, 1.8Hz), 9.89 (1H, s,br); ESMS *m/z* 376 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>FNO<sub>4</sub> = 375 g/mol; HPLC purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.124 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-nitrophenyl ketone

- 5 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *m*-nitrobenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.68 (2H, d, *J*=8.4Hz), 6.75 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, *J*=8.4Hz), 7.47 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 7.59 (1H, t, *J*=8.0Hz), 8.06 (1H, dd, *J*=7.8, 1.2Hz), 8.29 (1H, dd, *J*=8.2, 2.3Hz), 8.36 (1H, t, *J*=2.0Hz), 9.89 (1H, s,br); ESMS *m/z* 403 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> = 402 g/mol; HPLC purity = 95%.

- 10 5.1.2.125 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-nitrophenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *p*-nitrobenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.70 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.25 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.44 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.93 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 8.11 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 9.90 (1H, s,br); ESMS *m/z* 403 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> = 402 g/mol; HPLC purity = 93%.

- 15

#### 5.1.2.126 Synthesis of 3,4-dichlorophenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, 3,4-dichloro-benzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.71 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.78 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.25 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.44 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, *J*=8.4Hz), 7.62 (1H, dd, *J*=8.4, 2.0Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, *J*=2.0Hz), 9.82 (1H, s), 10.16 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 426 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>13</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 425 g/mol; HPLC purity = 96%.

- 20

#### 5.1.2.127 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-butylphenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *p*-n-butylbenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 0.80 (3H, t, *J*=7.4Hz), 1.16-1.24 (2H, m), 1.40-1.50 (2H, m), 2.53 (2H, t, *J*=7.6Hz), 6.70 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.75 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.19 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.39 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.63 (2H, d, *J*=8.4Hz); ESMS *m/z* 414 (M+H), C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 413 g/mol; HPLC purity = 92%.

- 25

#### 5.1.2.128 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(tert-butyl)phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *p*-*t*-butylbenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 1.18 (9H, s), 6.71 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.28 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.39 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.40 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 9.81 (1H, s), 10.10 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 414 (M+H), C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 413 g/mol; HPLC purity = 98%.

#### 5.1.2.129 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-hydroxyphenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *m*-anisoyl chloride was used for acylation.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.68-6.72 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.77 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.83 (1H, dd, *J*=8.2, 0.6Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.34-7.40 (2H, m), 7.43 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 9.80 (1H, s), 10.11 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 374 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 373 g/mol; HPLC purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.130 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 2-hydroxyphenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *o*-anisoyl chloride was used for acylation.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.71 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.77 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.93 (1H, ddd, *J*=7.6, 2.6, 1.6Hz), 7.11-7.19 (3H, m), 7.27 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.39 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 9.75 (1H, s), 9.83 (1H, s), 10.13 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 374 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 373 g/mol; HPLC purity = 96%.

#### 5.1.2.131 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, benzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 6.69 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 6.75 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.40 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.53 (1H, t, *J*=7.5Hz), 7.72 (2H, dd, *J*=8.3, 1.2Hz), 9.80 (1H, s), 10.11 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 358 (M+H), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 357 g/mol; HPLC purity = 93%.

#### 5.1.2.132 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-methoxyphenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.119. In Step 4, *p*-anisoyl chloride was used for acylation.



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 3.77 (3H, s), 6.71 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 6.77 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, *J*=8.8Hz), 7.28 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.39 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, *J*=9.0Hz), 9.80 (1H, s), 10.12 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 388 (M+H), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> = 387 g/mol; HPLC purity = 97%.

#### 5.1.2.133 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-phenylthiophenol

- 5 The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92. In Step 3, phenyl disulfide was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.58 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.42–7.38 (m, 5H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 2.8, 8.5 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 2.56 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 0.97 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 390 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S = 389 g/mol; purity = 95%.

- 10 5.1.2.134 Synthesis of 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-hydroxybenzamide

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In Step 3, tosyl nitrile was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.71 (dd, *J* = 2.3, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.07–6.99 (m, 3H), 2.76 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.09 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 325 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 324 g/mol; purity = 99%.

- 15 5.1.2.135 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-phenylthiophenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In Step 3, phenyl disulfide was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.59–7.36 (m, 9H), 7.14 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (q, *J*=7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.02 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 390 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S = 389 g/mol; purity = 99%.

- 20 5.1.2.136 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-methylthiophenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.106. In Step 3, methyl disulfide was used as the electrophile.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.07–6.99 (m, 3H), 2.76 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.50, 2.47 (2s, 3H), 1.14 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 328 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S = 327

- 25 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.137 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-phenylphenol

The compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.92.

Steps 1 and 2 were performed as described in Section 5.1.2.92.

Step 3: Suzuki coupling was used to introduce the phenyl ring. The isoxazole obtained from Step 2 was dissolved in toluene and degassed with argon for 10 min. To this solution was added Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (4.0 mol %). After an additional 10 min, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (5 eq.) was added followed by a solution of phenyl boronic acid (1.1 rq.) in ethanol. The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred for 16 h. The reaction mixture was then poured into a separatory funnel and the aqueous layer extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, washed with a brine solution and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Purification by flash chromatography (40% ethyl acetate/hexanes) yielded the product.

Step 4 Demethylation of the product of Step 3 was performed as described in Method 3 of Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.45–7.40 (m, 3H), 7.32–7.25 (m, 5H), 7.03–7.01 (m, 2H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 2.15 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 0.63 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 358 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 357 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.138 Synthesis of {4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenyl}(methanesulfonyl)amine

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described here.

Step 1: Synthesis of 1,3-diketone. This was performed as described in Step 1 of Section 5.1.2.7 except 4'-methoxybutyrylphenone and methyl 4-nitrobenzoyl chloride were used as the starting materials.

Step 2: Isoxazole formation using the above diketone was performed as described as Step 4 of Section 5.1.2.7.

Step 3: Reduction of nitro group to aniline was achieved by Pd-catalyzed hydrogenation. To a solution of product obtained from Step 2 in ethanol was added catalytic amount 10% Pd on charcoal. This mixture was stirred under hydrogen (balloon) overnight, filtered through celite and washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography to afford product 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenylamine.

Step 4: To a DCM solution of the above aniline was added methanesulfonyl chloride (2.0 eq.) and pyridine (3.0 eq.). The mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h, poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, washed with brine and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Purification by flash chromatography yielded the product {4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenyl}(methanesulfonyl)amine.

Step 5: Demethylation was following Method 2 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.74–7.50 (m, 4H), 7.32–7.15 (m, 2H), 6.95–6.88 (m, 2H), 3.06 (m, 3H), 2.68 (m, 2H), 1.14 (m, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 359 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S = 358 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.139 Synthesis of 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-methoxybenzamide

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.134. Partial demethylation of the product afforded 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-methoxybenzamide by following the progress of the reaction using thin-layer chromatography.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 8.42 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.12, 4.11 (2s, 3H), 2.77 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 339 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 338 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.140 Synthesis of 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-hydroxybenzamide

This compound is the regioisomer of the compound prepared as described in Section 5.1.2.139. Both regioisomers were obtained using the methods described in that Section and the two regioisomers were separated by HPLC using a C<sub>18</sub> column (Reliasil-BDXC18, 10 × 50 mm, Ranin Dynamax) running a first buffer of H<sub>2</sub>O/0.1% TFA and a second buffer of HCN/0.1% TFA through a gradient from 5–95% of the second buffer over a nine-minute period at a flow rate of ten ml/min.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.08, 4.07 (2s, 3H), 2.78 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.12 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 339 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 338 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.141 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20. In Step 4, 3-allyloxybenzoyl chloride for acylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 10.28 (s, 1H), 9.96 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.36–7.30 (m, 5H), 7.24–7.20 (m, 1H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 4.40–4.30 (br, 2H), 3.50–3.40 (m, 4H), 3.00–2.90 (m, 2H), 1.85–1.65 (m, 6H); LC/MS *m/z* 485 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 484 g/mol; purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.142 Synthesis of 5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.142. Partial demethylation afforded the mono-demethylated product by monitoring reaction progress by thin-layer chromatography.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 7.58 (one isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.48–7.42 (other isomer: m, 2H), 7.40–7.28 (m, 5H), 7.28–7.18 (m, 1H), 7.03 (one isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (other isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (one isomer: d,

$J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.78 (other isomer: d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 4.40–4.30 (br, 2H), 3.78 (one isomer: s, 2H), 3.75 (other isomer: s, 1H), 3.50–3.40 (br, 4H), 3.00–2.90 (m, 2H), 1.85–1.65 (m, 6H); LC/MS  $m/z$  499 (MH<sup>+</sup>),  $C_{30}H_{30}N_2O_5 = 498$  g/mol; purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.143 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-(2-pyrrolidinyloxy)phenyl ketone, chloride

- 5 This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.141. In Step 6, N-(2-chloroethyl)pyrrolidine was used for alkylation.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO):  $\delta$  10.29 (s, 1H), 9.97 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 7.36–7.30 (m, 5H), 7.25–7.20 (m, 1H), 6.84 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 4.31 (br, 2H), 3.60–3.45 (m, 4H), 3.15–3.00 (m, 2H), 2.10–1.80 (m, 4H); LC/MS  $m/z$  471 (MH<sup>+</sup>),  $C_{28}H_{26}N_2O_5 = 470$  g/mol; purity = 99%.

- 10 5.1.2.144 Synthesis of 3-[2-(diethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.141. In Step 6, N-(2-chloroethyl)diethylamine was used for alkylation.

- 15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO):  $\delta$  10.31 (s, 1H), 9.98 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 7.36–7.30 (m, 5H), 7.24–7.20 (m, 1H), 6.84 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 4.33 (br t, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.19–3.14 (m, 4H), 1.25–1.20 (t,  $J = 7.14$  Hz, 6H); LC/MS  $m/z$  473 (MH<sup>+</sup>),  $C_{28}H_{28}N_2O_5 = 472$  g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.145 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-[(1-methyl(3-piperidyl))methoxy]phenyl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.141. In Step 6, 2-(chloromethyl)-1-methyl-piperidine was used for alkylation.

- 20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO):  $\delta$  10.31 (s, 1H), 9.98 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 7.33–7.29 (m, 5H), 7.20–7.12 (m, 1H), 6.84 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 3.93–3.74 (m, 2H), 3.50–3.40 (br d, 2H), 2.90–2.70 (m, 5H), 2.40–2.25 (m, 1H), 1.90–1.7 (m, 4H); LC/MS  $m/z$  485 (MH<sup>+</sup>),  $C_{29}H_{28}N_2O_5 = 484$  g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.146 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.141. In Step 6, N-(2-chloroethyl)-dimethylamine was used for alkylation.

- 25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO):  $\delta$  10.35 (s, 1H), 10.02 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 7.37–7.29 (m, 5H), 7.26–7.20 (m, 1H), 6.86–6.83 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.85 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 6.79 (d,  $J = 8.76$  Hz, 2H), 4.33 (t,  $J = 4.61$  Hz, 2H), 3.47 (t,  $J = 4.61$  Hz, 2H), 2.80 (s, 6H); LC/MS  $m/z$  445 (MH<sup>+</sup>),  $C_{26}H_{24}N_2O_5 = 444$  g/mol; purity = 99%.

5.1.2.147 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-[(1-methyl(3-piperidyl))methoxy]phenyl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.145. Partial demethylation afforded the mono-demethylated product by monitoring reaction progress by thin-layer chromatography.

- 5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 10.32 (one isomer: s, 1H), 9.98 (other isomer: s, 1H), 7.57 (one isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (other isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.34–7.29 (m, 2H), 7.19–7.17 (m, 1H), 7.03 (one isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (other isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (one isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.80–6.76 (other isomer: d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 3.94–3.75 (m, 5H), 3.48–3.43 (br d, 2H) 2.90–2.70 (m, 5H), 2.40–2.25 (m, 1H), 1.84 (m, 4H); LC/MS *m/z* 499 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 498 g/mol; purity = 93%.

10 5.1.2.148 Synthesis of 3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone, chloride

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.146. Partial demethylation afforded the mono-demethylated product by monitoring reaction progress by thin-layer chromatography.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 7.59–6.75 (m, 12H), 7.44 (other isomer: d, 2H, *J* 8.76), 4.31 (br, 2H), 3.78(one isomer: s, 3H), 3.75 (other isomer: s, 3H), 3.47 (br, 2H), 2.82 (s, 6H); LC/MS *m/z* 459 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 458 g/mol; purity = 98%.

15 5.1.2.149 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-methylphenol

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described in Scheme 1 using 2'-methyl-4'-methoxyacetophenone and 2-methyl-4-methoxybenzoyl chloride as starting materials.

- <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-Acetone): δ 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.29 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.19 (d, *J* = 8.29 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.87-6.79 (m, 4H, ArH), 2.31(q, *J* = 7.38 Hz, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.24 (s, 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.22 (s, 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 0.82 (t, *J* = 7.38 Hz, 3H, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); LC/MS *m/z* 310 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 309 g/mol; purity = 95%.
- 20

5.1.2.150 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-propylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized based upon Scheme 4.

Step 1–3: Same as the corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

- Step 4: Alkylation. To a solution of 4-bromoisoxazole (1 eq., obtained from step 3) in THF at -78 °C was added nBuLi (1.1 eq., 1.6 M in hexane). After the solution was stirred at -78°C for 1.5 h, it was added dropwise into a solution of the bromopropane(1.2 eq.) in THF at -78 °C. After 15 min., the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. After quenching reaction with 1 M HCl, the layers were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with EtOAc (×3). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (×1) and brine, dried over
- 25

Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to afford a crude product mixture. Flash chromatography yielded the alkylated product.

Step 5. Demethylation was performed using Method 3 for Step C in Scheme 1.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/DMSO, 6:1): δ 7.29 (d, J=8.60Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, J=8.60Hz, 2H), 6.70 (d, J=8.40Hz, 2H), 6.68 (d, J=8.40Hz, 2H), 2.34-2.39 (m, 2H), 1.21-1.24 (m, 2H), 0.58 (t, J=7.23Hz, 3H); ESMS *m/z* 296 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>=295 g/mol; HPLC purity = 87.3%.

#### 5.1.2.151 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-prop-2-enylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as Section 5.1.2.150, except, in step 4, allylbromide was used as the alkylating agent.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/DMSO, 6:1): δ 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, J=8.79Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d, J=8.79Hz, 2H), 6.59 (d, J=8.79Hz, 2H), 6.57 (d, J=8.79Hz, 2H), 5.69-5.78 (m, 1H), 4.87 (d, J=10.36Hz, 1H), 4.71 (d, J=17.19 Hz, 1H), 3.01-3.02 (m, 2H); ESMS *m/z* 294 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>=293 g/mol; HPLC purity = 80.8%.

#### 5.1.2.152 Synthesis of 4-[2-(diethylamino)ethylthio]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone

This compound was synthesized by following the procedures described in Scheme 6.

15 Steps 1–3 were performed as described in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: Performed as described in Step 4 in Section 5.1.2.20, except 4-fluorobenzoyl chloride was used for acylation.

20 Step 5: In a THF suspension of sodium hydride (1.1 eq.) was added 2-diethylamino-ethane thiol. The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min., followed by addition of the compound obtained from Step 4. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h, poured into water, extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic extracts were combined, washed with brine, dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification by flash column chromatography yielded product 4-[2-(diethylamino)ethylthio]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone.

Step 6: Demethylation was performed using Method 2 for Step C in Scheme 1.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-Acetone): δ 7.75 (d, J = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, J = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, J = 7.84 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, J = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (d, J = 8.30 Hz, 2H), 3.10 (t, J = 7.83 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, J = 7.07 Hz, 2H), 0.96 (t, J = 7.14 Hz, 2H); LC/MS *m/z* 489 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S = 488 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.153 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(dimethylamino)ethylthio]phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.152. In Step 5, 2-dimethylamino-ethane thiol was used.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-Acetone): δ 7.74 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 9.22 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 9.22 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, *J* = 7.14 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (t, *J* = 7.14 Hz, 2H), 2.14 (s, 6H); LC/MS *m/z* 461 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S = 460 g/mol; purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.154 Synthesis of 4-(2-azaperhydroepinylethoxy)phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described Section 5.1.2.152. In step 5, 2-azaperhydroepinylethan-1-ol was used.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-Acetone): δ 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.93 – 6.88 (m, 4H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 4.10 (t, *J* = 5.99 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (t, *J* = 5.99 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, *J* = 5.53 Hz, 2H), 1.65 – 1.52 (m, 6H); LC/MS *m/z* 499 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 498 g/mol; purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.155 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described Section 5.1.2.152. In step 4, 2-trifluoromethyl-4-methoxybenzoyl chloride was used. In step 5, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperidine was used.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.30 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (dd, *J* = 8.76 Hz and 2.31 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (t, *J* = 5.76 Hz, 2H), 3.31 (br s, 2H), 2.59 (br s, 2H), 2.38 (br m, 4H), 1.46 (br m, 4H), 1.37 (br m, 2H); LC/MS *m/z* 553 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>27</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> = 552 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 5.1.2.156 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-[(2-ethylthioethyl)amino]ethoxy]phenyl ketone

This compound was synthesized as described Section 5.1.2.152. In step 5, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-aziridine was used.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-Acetone): δ 7.83 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 9.22 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 9.22 Hz, 2H), 6.94 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 8.76 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t, *J* = 5.53 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, *J* = 5.53 Hz, 2H), 2.82 (t, *J* = 6.50 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, *J* = 6.50 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (q, *J* = 7.38 Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, *J* = 7.38 Hz, 2H); LC/MS *m/z* 505 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S = 504 g/mol; purity = 95%.

#### 5.1.2.157 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.29 using 6-methoxy-1-tetralone and 2-methyl-4-methoxybenzoyl chloride as starting materials.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 7.75 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.86–6.80 (m, 4H), 2.91–2.72 (m, 4H), 2.34 (s, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 294 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 293 g/mol; purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.158 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazole-4-carbonitrile

This compound was synthesized based upon the methodology described in Scheme 4.

5 Steps 1–3 were performed as described in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: was also performed as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except tosyl nitrile was used as the electrophile.

Step 5: Demethylation was based upon Method 3 for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 8.04 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H); LC/MS *m/z* 279 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> = 278 g/mol; purity = 99%.

#### 10 5.1.2.159 Synthesis of 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-3-methylphenol

This compound was synthesized regioselectively by following procedures described in Scheme 3.

Step 1: Oxime synthesis. To a suspension of 2'-methyl-4'-methoxy-acetophenone (1.0 eq.) in ethanol was added NH<sub>2</sub>OH·HCl (1.2 eq.) and pyridine (1.2 eq.). The mixture was heated to reflux and stirred overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to afford a crude product mixture. Flash chromatography yielded the oxime as two regioisomers in 85% yield.

Step 2: isoxazole synthesis. To a solution of oxime obtained from step 1 (2 eq.) in THF at 0 °C was added *n*-BuLi (4.2 eq.). After 30 min, methyl 4-methoxybenzoate (1.0 eq.) was added as a solution in THF. After stirring for 30 min. at 0 °C, the mixture was warmed to room temperature. HCl (10 mL, 5 N) was added and the biphasic reaction mixture was heated to reflux and stirred overnight. Upon cooling to 0°C, isoxazole precipitated and was collected via filtration. The filtrate was washed with water and the aqueous layer extracted with EtOAc (×3). The organic layers were combined, washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to afford a crude reaction mixture. Flash chromatography (THF/Hexanes) and recrystallization (THF/EtOH) yielded the isoxazole.

Step 3 Demethylation was performed as described in Method 3 of Step C of Scheme 1.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ = 7.67 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 2.52 (q, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 0.98 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 296 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 295 g/mol; purity = 99%.



5.1.2.160 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol

This compound was synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.32 using 6-methoxy-1-tetralone and 2-methyl-4-methoxybenzoyl chloride as starting materials.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-acetone): δ 8.31 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.47 – 7.38 (m, 3H), 6.94 – 6.88 (m, 2H), 2.42, 2.38 (2s, 3H); LC/MS *m/z* 292 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 291 g/mol; purity = 85%.

5.1.2.161 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5,6-trihydrobenzo[*a*]isoxazolo[3,4-*c*][7]annulen-8-ol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as Section 5.1.2.29, except in Step 1, 7-methoxy-1-benzosuberone was used to form the 1,3-diketone.

ESMS: *m/z* 294 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> = 293 g/mol; HPLC purity = 80.6%.

5.1.2.162 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesis based upon Scheme 4.

Step 1–3: Same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: Suzuki coupling of 4-bromoisoxazole with arylboronic acid. Reaction was carried out under an atmosphere of nitrogen and solvents were degassed by bubbling nitrogen for 2 h prior to the reaction. Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (0.04eq) in DMF was added to the 4-bromoisoxazole (obtained from step 3) and 2-methoxyphenylboronic acid (or vinyltributyltin) (1.1eq). Sodium carbonate (0.4mL, 2M) was then added. The reaction was sealed and allowed to stand overnight at 90°C. Ethyl acetate (20mL) was then added and the reaction was washed with water and brine. The organic fractions were filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Residues were lyophilised in 90%MeCN/H<sub>2</sub>O. Purification of the compound was achieved by teturation with 60% MeCN/H<sub>2</sub>O and HPLC purification.

Step 5: Demethylation was following Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub> & DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 3.04 (3H, s), 6.16 (2H, d, *J*=8.5Hz), 6.20 (2H, d, *J*=8.7Hz), 6.44 (1H, t, *J*=7.5Hz), 6.47 (1H, d, *J*=8.4Hz), 6.58 (1H, dd, *J*=7.1Hz, 1.6Hz), 6.67 (2H, d, *J*=8.5Hz), 6.78 (2H, d, *J*=8.6Hz), 6.87 (3H, t, *J*=8.3Hz), 8.69 (1H, s), 8.91 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 360 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> = 359 g/mol; HPLC purity = 98.2%.

5.1.2.163 Synthesis of 4-[4-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as product in Section 5.1.2.162, except in Step 4, 3,5-di-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid was used for coupling.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.71 (1H, d, J=8.7Hz), 6.73 (1H, d, J=10.8Hz), 7.04 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.60 (2H, s), 7.76 (1H, s), 9.25 (1H, s), 9.50 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 466 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>6</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>= 465 g/mol; HPLC purity = 86.4 %.

#### 5.1.2.164 Synthesis of 3-[3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenol

- 5 This compound was synthesized in the same manner as product in Section 5.1.2.162, except in Step 4, 3-methoxyphenylboronic acid was used for coupling.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.30 (4H, d, J=6.4Hz), 6.33 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, d, J=7.7Hz), 6.44 (1H, d, J=8.1Hz), 6.80 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 6.85 (2H, d, J=7.6Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J=7.8Hz), 8.64 (1H, s), 8.81 (1H, s), 8.98 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 346 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>= 345 g/mol; HPLC purity = 91 %.

#### 10 5.1.2.165 Synthesis of 4-{3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]isoxazol-5-yl}phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as product in Section 5.1.2.162, except in Step 4, 3-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid was used for coupling.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.13 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 6.17 (2H, d, J=8.7Hz), 6.67 (2H, d, J=8.7Hz), 6.87 (1H, s), 6.88 (1H, d, J=6.9Hz), 6.97 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.06 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.79 (1H, s), 9.02 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 398 (MH<sup>+</sup>),

- 15 C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>3</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>= 397 g/mol; HPLC purity =99.3 %.

#### 5.1.2.166 Synthesis of 4-{3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]isoxazol-5-yl}phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as product in Section 5.1.2.162, except in step 4, 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid was used for coupling.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub> & DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 6.34 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 6.38 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 6.75 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 6.88 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J=8.1Hz), 7.22 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.87 (1H, s), 9.09 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 398 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>14</sub>F<sub>3</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>= 397 g/mol; HPLC purity =98.8%.

- 20

#### 5.1.2.167 Synthesis of 4-{3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(2-thienyl)isoxazol-5-yl}phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as product in Section 5.1.2.162, except in Step 4, 2-thiophenylboronic acid was used for coupling.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub> & DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 6.45 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.48 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 6.69 (1H, dt, J=3.8, 1.2Hz), 6.79 (1H, dd, J=3.8, 1.2Hz), 7.00 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 7.11 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 7.12-7.15 (1H, m), 8.90 (1H, s), 9.46 (1H, s); ESMS *m/z* 336 (MH<sup>+</sup>), C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S= 335 g/mol; HPLC purity =87.9%.

- 25

#### 5.1.2.168 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(3-thienyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as product in Section 5.1.2.162, except in Step 4, 3-thiophenylboronic acid was used for coupling.

5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$  &  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  6.32 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 6.36 (2H, d,  $J=8.6\text{Hz}$ ), 6.54 (1H, d,  $J=4.8\text{Hz}$ ), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.82 (2H, d,  $J=8.5\text{Hz}$ ), 6.94 (2H, d,  $J=8.5\text{Hz}$ ), 7.01-7.03 (1H, m), 8.83 (1H, s), 9.03 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  336 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_3\text{S}$  = 335 g/mol; HPLC purity =94.0%.

#### 5.1.2.169 Synthesis of 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-vinylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol

This compound was synthesized in the same manner as product in Section 5.1.2.162, except in Step 4, vinylboronic acid was used for coupling.

10  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$  &  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  5.03 (1H, dd,  $J=11.4, 1.6\text{Hz}$ ), 5.06 (1H, dd,  $J=17.8, 1.6\text{Hz}$ ), 6.32 (1H, dd,  $J=17.8, 11.4\text{Hz}$ ), 6.65 (2H, d,  $J=9.0\text{Hz}$ ), 6.67 (2H, d,  $J=9.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.19 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.19 (2H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 8.95 (1H, s), 9.17 (1H, s); ESMS  $m/z$  280 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_3$  = 279 g/mol; HPLC purity =93.2%.

#### 5.1.2.170 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

15 This compound is synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in Step1, 4'-methoxy-2'-methylacetophenone and *p*-anisoylchloride are used as starting materials. A mixture of regioisomers is obtained.

ESMS  $m/e$  499 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$  = 498 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.171 Synthesis of 3-(2-ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

This compound is synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in Step 1, 4'-methoxy-2'-ethylacetophenone and *p*-anisoylchloride are used as starting materials. A mixture of regioisomers is obtained.

20 ESMS  $m/e$  513 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{32}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$  = 512 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.172 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

This compound is synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.20 except, in Step1, 4'-methoxy-2'-methylacetophenone and 4-methoxy-2-methylbenzoyl chloride are used as starting materials.

ESMS  $m/e$  513 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{32}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$  = 512 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.173 Synthesis of 4-(4-((hydroxyimino)[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]methyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl)phenol

This compound is synthesized based upon Scheme 7.

Steps 1–7: Same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

- 5 Step 8: Oxime synthesis. To a suspension of the ketone obtained from Step 7 (1.0 eq.) in ethanol is added  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}\cdot\text{HCl}$  (1.2 eq.) and pyridine (1.2 eq.). The mixture is heated to reflux and stirred overnight. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to afford a crude product mixture. Flash chromatography yielded the oxime as a mixture of two regioisomers.

ESMS  $m/e$  500 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5 = 499$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

10 5.1.2.174 Synthesis of 4-(4-((1E)-2-aza-2-methoxy-1-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]vinyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl)phenol

This compound is synthesized in the same manner as the above compound except in Step 8, methoxyamine was used to form the oxime.

ESMS  $m/e$  514 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5 = 513$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.175 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(tert-butoxy)ethoxy]phenyl ketone

- 15 This compound is synthesized in the same manner as Section 5.1.2.152. In step 5, 2-(tert-butoxy)ethan-1-ol is used as the nucleophile.

ESMS  $m/e$  474 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{27}\text{NO}_6 = 473$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.176 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

This compound is synthesized based upon Scheme 3 and Scheme 6.

- 20 Step 1 and 2: Same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.152 except 4'-benzyloxyacetophenone is used to form oxime in Step 1.

Step 3–5: Same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.152 except 2-piperidylethan-1-ol is used in Step 5 as the nucleophile.

- 25 Step 6: Selective removal of benzyl protecting group. To the above obtained compound in MeOH solution was added 10% Pd/C (catalytic amount). The mixture is stirred under hydrogen atmosphere (balloon) at rt overnight, and filtered

through celite pad. Ethyl acetate is used to wash the residue. The filtrate is concentrated and subjected to purification to yield the title compound.

ESMS  $m/e$  499 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{30}H_{30}N_2O_5 = 498$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.177 Synthesis of 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]sulfonyl]isoxazole

5 This compound is synthesized based on Scheme 6.

Steps 1–3: Same as corresponding steps in Scheme 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: Same as Step 4 in Scheme 5.1.2.20 except, 4-fluorophenylsulfonyl chloride is used as the electrophile to quench the isoxazole anion.

Step 5: Same as Step 5 in the above example.

10 Step 6: Demethylation was performed using Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/e$  521 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{28}H_{28}N_2O_6S = 520$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.178 Synthesis of 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazolo[4,3-c]quinolin-7-ol

Step 1: Formation of 1,3-diketone. Same as Step 1 in Section 5.1.2.7 except, 2-fluoro-4-methoxyacetophenone and *p*-anisoyl chloride were used as starting materials.

15 Step 2: To a THF solution of the above 1,3-diketone was added dimethylformamidedimethylacetal (4 eq.) The mixture was heated to reflux for 16 h and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a dark residue. Purification with column chromatography afforded 2-[(dimethylamino)methylene]-3-(2-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione.

20 Step 3: The above intermediate is mixed with ammonia under pressure (a bomb equipment) and heated to 60 °C overnight. The reaction is cooled to -78 °C and allowed ammonia to evaporate. To the residue is added water and EtOAc. Routine extraction followed by concentration then gives the crude product, which is purified to give quinolone product.

Step 4: Formation of isoxazole heterocycle. Same as step 4 in Section 5.1.2.7 except, using compound obtained above as starting material. This step gives 7-methoxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazolo[4,3-c]quinoline as product.

25 Step 5: Demethylation is performed using Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/e$  279 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_3 = 278$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.179 Synthesis of (2E)-3-(4-([3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]carbonyl)phenyl)prop-2-enoic acid

Step 1–3: Same as corresponding steps in Section 5.1.2.20.

Step 4: Suzuki coupling was used to introduce the phenyl ring. The isoxazole obtained from step 3 is dissolved in toluene and degassed with argon for 10 min. To this solution is added  $\text{Pd(PPh}_3)_4$  (4.0 mol %). After an additional 10 min,  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (5 eq.) is added followed by a solution of 4-formylphenyl boronic acid (1.1 eq.) in ethanol. The reaction is heated to reflux and stirred for 16 h. The reaction mixture is then poured into a separatory funnel and the aqueous layer extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layers are combined, washed with a brine solution and dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Purification by flash chromatography (40% ethyl acetate/hexanes) then give the product.

Step 5: Honor-Emmons reaction to form  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ester. The above product is subjected to Honor-Emmons reaction condition using trimethyl phosphonoacetate to afford methyl (2E)-3-{4-[3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenyl}prop-2-enoate.

Step 6: Saponification ( $\text{NaOH}$  in water/THF) of the above compound then gives (2E)-3-{4-[3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenyl}prop-2-enoic acid.

Step 7: Demethylation is performed using Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/e$  400 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ),  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{17}\text{NO}_5$  = 399 g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

5.1.2.180 Synthesis of 7-hydroxy-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)(4,5-dihydroisoxazolo[4,3-c]quinolin-5-yl) 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone

Steps 1–3: Same as Section 5.1.2.178.

Step 4: Reduction. To a methanol solution of the compound obtained from step 3 is added 10% Pd/C. The mixture is stirred under hydrogen atmosphere (balloon) at rt overnight, and filtered through celite pad. Ethyl acetate is used to wash the residue. The filtrate is concentrated and subjected to purification to yield product as 7-methoxy-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)carbonyl]-1,2,3-trihydroquinolin-4-one.

Step 5: Formation of isoxazole heterocycle. Same as step 4 in Section 5.1.2.7 except, using compound obtained above as starting material. This step gives 7-methoxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydroisoxazolo[4,3-c]quinoline as the product.

Step 6: Acylation. To a suspension of sodium hydride (1.1 eq) in THF is added the above compound (1.0 eq.) at 0 °C. The mixture is stirred at rt for 1 h or until the bubbling stops. To this is added 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)benzoyl chloride in THF solution. This mixture is stirred at rt overnight, poured into water followed by routine extraction procedure to give a crude product which is purified to yield 7-methoxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)(4,5-dihydroisoxazolo[4,3-c]quinolin-5-yl) 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone.

Step 7: Demethylation is performed using Method 3 described for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/e$  512 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{30}H_{29}N_3O_5 = 511$  g/mol; HPLC purity = 90%.

#### 5.1.2.181 Synthesis of 2-[4-ethyl-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-5-hydroxybenzenecarbonitrile

5 Same procedure as Section 5.1.2.92 except, in step 3, tosyl nitrile was used as the electrophile and in step 4, demethylation was using Method 3 for Step C in Scheme 1.

ESMS  $m/z$  307 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{18}H_{14}N_2O_3 = 306$  g/mol, HPLC purity = 99%

#### 5.1.2.182 Synthesis of 2-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]-5-hydroxybenzenecarbonitrile

Partial demethylation yielded of the compound synthesized as described in Section 5.1.2.181 provided the title compound.

10 ESMS  $m/z$  321 ( $MH^+$ ),  $C_{19}H_{16}N_2O_3 = 320$  g/mol, HPLC purity = 99%

## 5.2 Biological Activity of Compounds of the Invention

### 5.2.1 *In vivo* Assays

#### 5.2.1.1 Allen-Doisy Test for Estrogenicity

15 This test is used to evaluate a test compound for estrogenic activity by observation of cornification of the vaginal epithelium of in ovariectomized rats after administration of a test compound (Allen and Doisy 1923; Mühlbock 1940; Terenius 1971).

20 Mature female Hsd/Cpb rats, having initial weights between about 150–200 g, were obtained from a commercial supplier (Harlan-CPB, Horst, The Netherlands). The rats were housed in aluminium cages in a light- and temperature-controlled room (14 hours light/10 hours dark at 19 °C–23 °C). Four rats were housed per cage. The rats were provided free access to standard pelleted food and to tap water. After a period of acclimatization (a few days) the rats were ovariectomized bilaterally under ether anaesthesia. Vaginal smears were taken over a period of 4–5 days. Rats showing positive smears were discarded.

25 The rats of each treatment group were housed in two juxtaposed cages. Each experiment consisted of 2 +  $n$  groups of eight rats per group. Two reference groups received the reference compound (estradiol, 1, 3, 5 (10)-estratriene-3, 17- $\beta$ -diol for subcutaneous (“sc”) administration; ethinylestradiol for oral administration);  $n$  groups received the test compound. For subcutaneous administration, between 0.1  $\mu$ g and 0.2  $\mu$ g total dose/rat (approx. 0.4–0.8  $\mu$ g/kg total dose) was used. For oral administration, 0.008–0.016 mg total dose/rat (approx. 0.032–0.064 mg/kg total dose) was

used. Vehicles used for sc administration were (in preferential order): arachis oil, arachis oil with 100 ml/l benzyl alcohol; gelatin (5.0 g/l) and mannitol (50 g/l) in water; methylcellulose (2.0 g/l) and NaCl, (9.0 g/l) in water; or any other suitable vehicle. For oral administration, the vehicles used were (in preferential order): gelatin (5.0 g/l) and mannitol (50 g/l) in water; methylcellulose (2.0 g/l) and NaCl, (9.0 g/l) in water; mulgofen (50 g/l) (sold under the tradename ELF 719, GAF) and NaCl (9.0 g/l) in water; or any other suitable vehicle.

Three weeks after ovariectomy, the rats were primed with a single sc dose of 1 µg estradiol (in 0.1 ml arachis oil) to ensure maintenance of sensitivity and greater uniformity of response. In the fourth week, 7 days after priming, (preferably on a Monday), the reference or test compound was administered in 3 equal doses, one in the afternoon of the first day of treatment, and two (one in the morning and one in the afternoon) of the second day of treatment.

Compound doses were chosen based on extrapolations of *in vitro* data obtained in the CHO-transactivation (Section ) and/or binding assays for estrogen receptor using known estrogen agonists and antagonists. For sc administration, the reference compound (estradiol) was administered in total doses of 0.1-0.2 µg/rat. Test compounds were usually administered in total doses of 0.01–1.0 mg/rat. Each total sc dose was divided equally over three administrations, each in a dose volume of 0.25 ml. For oral administration, the reference compound (ethinylestradiol) was administered in total doses of 0.008–0.016 mg/rat. Test compounds are usually administered in total doses of 0.01–1.0 mg/rat. Each total oral dose was divided equally over 3 administrations, each in a dose volume of 0.25 ml. For expression of doses per kg, an average body weight of 250 g was assumed. Vaginal smears were taken in the afternoon of the third day, in the morning and afternoon of the fourth day, and in the morning of the fifth day of the treatment week. Additional vaginal smears were taken on succeeding days (in the morning) until the estrogenic response was complete. The vaginal smears were made on microscope slides. The slides were dried and fixed with 96% ethanol, and stained for about twenty minutes with Giemsa solution (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany), that had been diluted 1:10 with tap water, washed thoroughly under tap water, then dried. The percentage of cornified and nucleated epithelial cells was estimated for each smear was evaluated under microscope observation (60×). The rats were allowed to rest for one week (week five of the experiment). The experiment was then repeated, with priming on the sixth week and administration and observation during the seventh week, as described. The rats were then euthanized under deep anesthesia or with CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> gas.

The developmental phase of the vaginal epithelium for each rat was evaluated using a scale from “a”–“g” determined as follows (Table 1). The vaginal sequence of normal non-ovariectomized rats with a 4-day estrous cycle is: diestrus → diestrus → proestrus → estrus. The usual phases observed in the mornings of the 4-day estrous cycle using the scale in Table 1 are therefore a, a, e, and g, respectively. The phases b, c, d and f are intermediates.

**Table 1**

Percentage Of Leucocytes	Percentage of Nucleated Epithelial Cells	Percentage of Cornified Epithelial Cells	Developmental Phase
> 67%	—	—	a. diestrus
5–50%	> 50%	—	b. late diestrus
< 5%	> 50%	—	e. proestrus
< 5%	—	> 50%	f. estrus



Percentage Of Leucocytes	Percentage of Nucleated Epithelial Cells	Percentage of Cornified Epithelial Cells	Developmental Phase
< 5%	< 5%	> 90%	g. estrus
5–33%	—	> 50%	d. metestrus
33–67%	—	< 50%	c. late metestrus

The number of rats with a positive response is a measure for the estrogenic activity of the test compound. The interpretation of the results was made as shown in Table 2.

**Table 2**

Percentage of Rats Showing a Positive Response	Conclusion
0%	inactive
1%–50%	weakly active
> 50%	active

#### 5 5.2.1.2 Anti-Allen-Doisy Test for Anti-Estrogenicity

This test is used to evaluate a test compound for anti-estrogenic activity when administered in the presence of estrogen (Allen and Doisy 1923; Jongh and Laqueur 1938; Mühlbock 1940; Emmens, Cox *et al.* 1959). More specifically, the ability of the test compound to counteract the estrogenic cornification of vaginal epithelium is determined.

- 10 Mature female Cpb rats, having initial weights between about 150–200 g, were obtained from a commercial supplier (CPB-TNO, Zeist, The Netherlands). The rats were housed in aluminium cages in a light- and temperature-controlled room (14 hours light/10 hours dark at 21 °C–23 °C). Four rats were housed per cage. The rats were provided free access to standard pelleted food and to tap water. After a period of acclimatization (a few days) the rats were ovariectomized bilaterally under ether anaesthesia. Vaginal smears were taken over a period of 4–5 days.
- 15 Rats showing positive smears were discarded.

- The rats of each treatment group were housed in two juxtaposed cages. Each experiment consisted of 1 + *n* groups of eight rats per group. One reference group received the reference compound (nafoxidine HCl); *n* groups received the test compound. For oral administration, 0.25 mg/rat/day (approx. 1.44 mg/kg/day) was used. Vehicles used for subcutaneous (“sc”) administration were (in preferential order): arachis oil, arachis oil with 10% benzyl alcohol;
- 20 gelatin (0.5%) and mannitol (5%) in water; and methylcellulose (0.2%) and NaCl (9.0 %) in water. For oral administration, the vehicles used were (in preferential order): gelatin (0.5%) and mannitol (5%) in water; methylcellulose (0.2%) and NaCl (9.0 %) in water; and mulgofen (5%) (sold under the tradename ELF 719, GAF) and NaCl (0.9%) in water.

- Two weeks after ovariectomy, the rats were primed with a single sc dose of 0.2 µg estradiol (in 0.1 ml arachis oil)
- 25 administered daily for ten days to ensure maintenance of sensitivity and greater uniformity of response. Administration of estradiol was followed immediately by administration of test compound or vehicle. Test compounds were

administered at 1.0 mg/rat. For sc administration, the dose volume was 0.1 ml; for oral administration, the dose volume was 0.25 ml. Vaginal smears were taken daily throughout the administration period. The vaginal smears were made on microscope slides. The slides were dried and fixed with 96% ethanol, and stained for about twenty minutes with Giemsa solution (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany), that had been diluted 1:10 with tap water, washed thoroughly under tap water, then dried. The percentage of cornified and nucleated epithelial cells was estimated for each smear was evaluated under microscope observation (60×). Following the experiment, rats were euthanized under deep anesthesia or with CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> gas.

The developmental phase of the vaginal epithelium for each rat was evaluated using a scale from “a”–“g” determined as follows (Table 3). The vaginal sequence of normal non-ovariectomized rats with a 4-day estrous cycle is: diestrus → diestrus → proestrus → estrus. The usual phases observed in the mornings of the 4-day estrous cycle using the scale in Table 3 are therefore a, a, e, and g, respectively. The phases b, c, d and f are intermediates.

**Table 3**

Percentage Of Leucocytes	Percentage of Nucleated Epithelial Cells	Percentage of Cornified Epithelial Cells	Developmental Phase
> 67%	—	—	a. diestrus
5–50%	> 50%	—	b. late diestrus
< 5%	> 50%	—	e. proestrus
< 5%	—	> 50%	f. estrus
< 5%	< 5%	> 90%	g. estrus
5–33%	—	> 50%	d. metestrus
33–67%	—	< 50%	c. late metestrus

Smears showing any of phases e, f, or g were considered to be estrogenic (*i.e.*, the vaginal epithelium showed cornification). The final result was expressed as a ratio of the number of smears showing estrogenic response to the total number of smears collected from the third day through the final day of the study. The number of rats with a positive response is a measure for the anti-estrogenic activity of the test compound. The interpretation of the results was made as shown in Table 4.

**Table 4**

Percentage of Rats Showing a Positive Response	Conclusion
> 70%	inactive
35%–70%	weakly active
< 35%	active

#### 5.2.1.3 Immature Rat Uterotrophic Bioassay for Estrogenicity and Anti-Estrogenicity

Antiestrogenic activity is determined by the ability of a test compound (3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone) to suppress the increase in uterine wet weight resulting from the administration of

0.2 µg 17β-estradiol (“E<sub>2</sub>”) per day. Any statistically significant decreases in uterine weight in a particular dose group as compared with the E<sub>2</sub> control group are indicative of anti-estrogenicity.

One hundred sixty (160) female pups (10 per foster dam) were received at 12 days of age. One hundred forty (140) female pups (19 days old) in the 35–50 g body weight range were selected for the study. On day 19 of age, when the pups weighed approximately 35–50 g, they were body weight-order randomized into treatment groups. Observations for mortality, morbidity, availability of food and water, general appearance and signs of toxicity were made twice daily. Pups not used in the study were euthanized along with the foster dams. Initial body weights were taken just prior to the start of treatment at day 19 of age. The final body weights were taken at necropsy on day 22 of age.

Treatment commenced on day 19 of age and continued until day 20 and 21 of age. Each animal was given three subcutaneous (“sc”) injections daily for 3 consecutive days. Three rats in each of the control and mid- to high-level dose test groups were anesthetized with a ketamine/xylazine mixture. Their blood was collected by exsanguination using a 22 gauge needle and 5 ml syringe flushed with 10 USP units sodium heparin/ml through the descending vena cava; and then transferred into a 5 ml green top plasma tube (sodium heparin (freeze-dried), 72 USP units). Plasma samples were collected by centrifugation, frozen at -70°C, and analyzed using mass spectrographic to determine the presence and amount of test compound in the serum. Blood chemistry was also analyzed to determine other blood parameters. The uteri from the rats were excised and weighed. The remaining rats were sacrificed by asphyxiation under CO<sub>2</sub>. The uteri from these rats were excised, nicked, blotted to remove fluid, and weighed to the nearest 0.1mg.

In order to determine whether the test compound significantly affected final body weight, a parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was performed (SIGMASTAT version 2.0, available commercially from Jandel Scientific, San Rafael, CA). Estrogen agonist and antagonist activity was assessed by comparing uterine wet weights across treatment groups using a parametric ANOVA on log<sub>10</sub> transformed data. The data were transformed to meet assumptions of normality and homogeneity of variance of the parametric ANOVA. The F value was determined to be significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) and a Student-Newman-Kuels multiple range test was performed to determine the presence of significant differences among the treatment groups. Since the final body weights were not significantly different across treatment groups ( $p = 0.999$ ), uterine weight:body weight ratios were not compared.

The test compound was determined to act as a mixed estrogen agonist/antagonist. The uterotrophic response was submaximal compared to that seen with the reference estrogen, 17β-estradiol. Submaximal uterotrophic response, even at elevated dose levels, is characteristic of partial estrogen agonists. When the test compound was tested in combination with 17β-estradiol, partial inhibition of the uterotrophic response was observed at all three dose levels; hence, the test compound possessed estrogen antagonist activity. However, the test compound did not completely inhibit the 17β-estradiol-stimulated uterotrophic response; implying that it is a mixed estrogen agonist/antagonist in this bioassay.

#### 5.2.1.4 Estrogen Receptor Antagonist Efficacy In MCF-7 Xenograft Model

MCF-7 human mammary tumors from existing in vivo passages are implanted subcutaneously into 95 female Ncr-nu mice. A 17- $\beta$ -estradiol pellet (Innovative Research of America) is implanted on the side opposite the tumor. Both implants are performed on the same day.

- 5 Treatment is started when the tumor sizes are between 75 mg and 200 mg. Tumor weight is calculated according to the formula for the volume of an ellipsoid,

$$\frac{l \times w^2}{2}$$

- 10 where  $l$  and  $w$  are the larger- and smaller dimensions of the tumor and unit tumor density is assumed. The test compounds are administered BID: q7h  $\times$  2, with one drug preparation per week. The test compounds are stored at + 4 °C between injections. The dose of test compound is determined according to the individual animal's body weight on each day of treatment. Gross body weights are determined twice weekly, starting the first day of treatment. Mortality checks are performed daily. Mice having tumors larger than 4,000 mg, mice having ulcerated tumors, as and moribund mice are sacrificed prior to the day of study termination. The study duration is limited to 60 days from the day of tumor implantation but termination could occur earlier as determined to be necessary. Terminal bleeding of all surviving mice is performed on the last day of the experiment. Statistical analysis is performed on the data gathered, including mortality, gross individual and group average body weights at each weighing, individual tumor weights and median group tumor weight at each measurement, the incidence of partial and complete regressions and tumor-free survivors, and the calculated delay in the growth of the median tumor for each group.
- 15

#### 5.2.1.5 OVX Rat Model

- 20 This model evaluates the ability of a compound to reverse the decrease in bone density and increase in cholesterol levels resulting from ovariectomy (Black, Author *et al.* 1994; Willson, Author *et al.* 1997). Three-month old female rats are ovariectomized ("ovx"), and test compounds are administered daily by subcutaneous route beginning one day post-surgery. Sham operated animals and ovx animals with vehicle control administered are used as control groups. After 28 days of treatment, the rats are weighed, the overall body weight gains obtained and the animals euthanized.
- 25 Blood bone markers (*e.g.*, osteocalcin and bone-specific alkaline phosphatase), total cholesterol, and urine markers (*e.g.*, deoxypyridinoline and creatinine) are measured. Uterine wet weights are also obtained. Both tibiae and femurs are removed from the test animals for peripheral quantitative computed tomography scanning or other measurement of bone mineral density. Data from the ovx and test vehicle animals are compared to the sham and ovx control animals to determine tissue specific estrogenic/antiestrogenic effects of the test compounds.

## 5.2.2 In vitro Assays

### 5.2.2.1 ER $\alpha$ Binding Assays

ER $\alpha$  receptor (~0.2 mg/ml, Affinity Bioreagents) was diluted to about  $2 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/ml in phosphate-buffered saline ("PBS") at a pH of 7.4. Fifty microliters of the ER $\alpha$ -PBS solution was then added to each the wells of a flashplate (Wallac SCINTISCTrips). The plates were sealed and stored in the dark at 4 °C for 16–18 hours. The buffered receptor solution is removed just prior to use, and the plates were washed 3 times with 200 microliters per well of PBS. The washing was typically performed using a slow dispense of reagent into the wells to avoid stripping the receptor from the well surface.

For library screening, 150 microliters of 1 nM  $^3\text{H}$ -estradiol (New England Nuclear, Boston, MA) in 20 mM Tris-HCl, 1 mM EDTA, 10% glycerol, 6 mM monothioglycerol, 5mM KCl, pH 7.8 was mixed with 50 microliters of the test compound (in same buffer) in a 96 well microtiter plate (Costar 3794), resulting in a final estradiol concentration of 0.6 nM. In addition, several dilutions of estradiol, centered on the IC<sub>50</sub> of 1–2 nM were also added to individual wells to generate a standard curve. The plates were gently shaken to mix the reagents. A total of 150 microliters from each of the wells is added to the corresponding wells of the pre-coated ER $\alpha$  plates. The plates were sealed (Packard #6005185) and the components in the wells were incubated either at room temperature for 4 hours or at 4 °C overnight. The receptor bound ligand was read directly after incubation using a scintillation counter (TRILUX, Wallac). The amount of receptor bound ligand was determined directly, *i.e.*, without separation of bound from free ligand. If estimates of both bound and free ligand were required, the supernatant was removed from the wells, liquid scintillant added, and the wells counted separately in a liquid scintillation counter.

### 5.2.2.2 ER $\beta$ Binding Assays

ER $\beta$  receptor (~0.2 mg/ml, Affinity Bioreagents) was diluted to about  $2 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/ml in phosphate-buffered saline ("PBS") at a pH of 7.4. Fifty microliters of the ER $\beta$ -PBS solution was then added to each the wells of a flashplate (Wallac SCINTISCTrips). The plates were sealed and stored in the dark at 4 °C for 16–18 hours. The buffered receptor solution is removed just prior to use, and the plates were washed 3 times with 200 microliters per well of PBS. The washing was typically performed using a slow dispense of reagent into the wells to avoid stripping the receptor from the well surface.

For library screening, 150 microliters of 1 nM  $^3\text{H}$ -estradiol (New England Nuclear, Boston, MA) in 20 mM Tris-HCl, 1 mM EDTA, 10% glycerol, 6 mM monothioglycerol, 5mM KCl, pH 7.8 was mixed with 50 microliters of the test compound (in same buffer) in a 96 well microtiter plate (Costar 3794), resulting in a final estradiol concentration of 0.6 nM. In addition, several dilutions of estradiol, centered on the IC<sub>50</sub> of 1–2 nM were also added to individual wells to generate a standard curve. The plates were gently shaken to mix the reagents. A total of 150 microliters from each of the wells is added to the corresponding wells of the pre-coated ER $\beta$  plates. The plates were sealed (Packard

#6005185) and the components in the wells were incubated at room temperature either for 4 hours or at 4 °C. overnight. The receptor bound ligand was read directly after incubation using a scintillation counter (TRILUX, Wallac). The amount of receptor bound ligand was determined directly, *i.e.*, without separation of bound from free ligand. If estimates of both bound and free ligand were required, the supernatant was removed from the wells, liquid scintillant added, and the wells counted separately in a liquid scintillation counter.

### 5.2.2.3 ER $\alpha$ /ER $\beta$ Transactivation Assays

#### 5.2.2.3.1 Construction of Transfected CHO Cells

The above-mentioned transfected CHO cells were derived from CHO KI cells obtained from the American Type Culture Collection ("ATCC", Rockville, MD). The transfected cells were modified to contain the following four plasmid vectors: (1) pKCRE with DNA for the human estrogen receptor, (2) pAG-60-*neo* with DNA for the protein leading to neomycin resistance, (3) pRO-LUC with DNA for the rat oxytocin promoter and for firefly luciferase protein, and (4) pDR2 with DNA for the protein leading to hygromycin resistance. All transformations with these genetically modified CHO cells were performed under *rec*-VMT containment according to the guidelines of the COGEM (Commissie Genetische Modificatie). Screening was performed either in the absence of estradiol (estrogenicity) or in the presence of estradiol (anti-estrogenicity).

#### Reagents

The following reagents were prepared using ultra pure water (milli-Q quality):

##### 1. Culture Medium

Dulbecco's MEM/HAM F12 powder (12.5 g/l; Gibco, Paisley, UK) was dissolved in water. Sodium bicarbonate (2.5 grams/liter ("g/l")), L-glutamine (0.36 g/l) and sodium pyruvate ( $5.5 \times 10^{-2}$  g/l) were added. This medium was supplemented with an aqueous mixture (0.50 ml/l medium) of ethanolamine (2.44 ml/l), sodium selenite (0.9 mg/l), and 2-mercaptoethanol (4.2 ml/l). The pH of the medium was adjusted to  $7.0 \pm 0.1$  with NaOH or HCl (1 mol/l), and the medium was sterilized by membrane filtration using a filter having 0.2  $\mu$ m pores. The resulting serum-free culture medium was stored at 4 °C.

##### 2. Antibiotics Solution

Streptomycin sulfate (25 g; Mycofarm, Delft, The Netherlands) and sodium penicillin G (25 g; Mycofarm) were dissolved in 1 l water and sterilized by membrane filtration using a filter having 0.2  $\mu$ m pores.

##### 3. Defined Bovine Calf Serum Supplemented ("DBCSS")

DBCSS (Hyclone, Utah), sterilized by the manufacturer, was inactivated by heating for 30 min at 56 °C with mixing every 5 min. Aliquots of 50 ml and 100 ml were stored at -20 °C.

#### 4. Charcoal-Treated DBCSS ("cDBCSS")

Charcoal (0.5 g; Norit A) was washed with 20 ml water (3 times) and then suspended in 200 ml Tris buffer. For coating 0.05 g dextran (T70; Pharmacia, Sweden) is dissolved in a suspension that was stirred continuously for 3 hours at room-temperature. The resulting dextran-coated charcoal suspension was centrifuged for 10 min at 8,000 N/kg. The supernatant was removed and 100 ml DBCSS was added to the residue. The suspension was stirred for 30 min at 45 °C under aseptic conditions. Following stirring, the charcoal was removed by centrifugation for 10 min at 8000 N/kg. The supernatant was sterilized by membrane filtration using a first filter having a pore size of 0.8 µm followed by filtration with a second filter having a pore size of 0.2 µm. The sterilized, heat-inactivated cDBCSS was stored at -20 °C.

#### 5. Tris Buffer

Tromethamine ("Tris", 1.21 g; 10 mmol) was dissolved in approximately 950 ml water. The solution pH was adjusted to 7.4 using HCl (0.2 mol/l) and the volume raised to 1 l with additional water. This buffer was prepared fresh prior to use.

#### 6. Lucite Substrate Solution

Lucite luminescence kit, developed for firefly luciferase activity measurements in microtiter plates was obtained from a commercial source (Packard, Meriden, CT). Ten milliliters of the above-described buffer solution was added to each flask of substrate.

#### Preparation of Transfected Cells

Under aseptic conditions, the above-described culture medium was supplemented with antibiotics solution (2.5 ml/l) and heat-inactivated cDBCSS (50 ml/l) to give complete medium. One vial of the above-described recombinant CHO cells was taken from the seed stock in liquid nitrogen and allowed to thaw in water at approximately 37 °C. A Roux flask (80 cc) was inoculated with about  $5 \times 10^5$  viable cells/ml in complete medium. The flask was flushed with 5 % CO<sub>2</sub> in air until a pH of 7.2–7.4 resulted. The cells were subsequently incubated at 37 °C. During this period, the complete medium was refreshed twice.

Following incubation the cell culture was trypsinized and inoculated at 1:10 dilution in a new flask (180 cc cell culturing) and at  $5 \times 10^3$  cells with 100 µl complete medium per well in a 96-well white culture plate for transactivation assays. The 96 well plates were incubated over two days. The cells were grown as a monolayer at the bottoms of the wells and reached confluence after two days. After a cell culture period of 20 passages, new cells were taken from the seed stock in liquid nitrogen.

#### 5.2.2.3.2 Assay of Compounds

##### Assay for Estrogenicity

Experiments were performed in groups of three blocks, each block in a separate microtiter plate. Each block included the following four groups

Group	Contents
1	One transactivation group of four wells, each containing ethanol and transfected cells. This group was used to estimate total transactivation.
2	One total transactivation group of four wells containing beta-estradiol ( $1 \times 10^{-7}$ M) and transfected cells. This group was used to estimate total transactivation of cells.
3	Three standard groups of five wells each, containing five different concentrations of non-transfected and transfected cells.
4	Test or reference compound groups ( $n$ groups, $n \leq 21$ ) of three wells each, containing three different concentrations of test or reference compound and transfected cells.

5 Aliquots of ten  $\mu$ l of control, standard, test, and reference compounds were added by pipette into wells of the relevant groups as defined above. Each of the wells included 190  $\mu$ l of complete medium.

Group	Contents
1	Ethanol
2	Standard solution in ethanol ( $10^{-9}$ M, to be raised to $10^{-6}$ M final concentration).
3	Standard solutions in ethanol ( $0.47 \times 10^{-11}$ M, $0.95 \times 10^{-11}$ M, $1.95 \times 10^{-11}$ M, $3.9 \times 10^{-11}$ M, and $7.8 \times 10^{-11}$ M, to be raised to $0.47 \times 10^{-8}$ M, $0.95 \times 10^{-8}$ M, $1.95 \times 10^{-8}$ M, $3.9 \times 10^{-8}$ M, and $7.8 \times 10^{-8}$ M respectively).
4	Test or reference compound in six different concentrations $1 \times 10^{-5}$ M, $3.16 \times 10^{-6}$ M, $1 \times 10^{-6}$ M, $3.16 \times 10^{-7}$ M, $1 \times 10^{-7}$ M, $3.16 \times 10^{-8}$ M, respectively.

#### Assay for Anti-Estrogenicity

10 Experiments were performed in groups of three blocks, each block in a separate microtiter plate. Each block included the following four groups, each group containing estradiol, 1, 3, 5 (10)-estratriene-3, 17- $\beta$ -diol ( $10^{-10}$  M) in the final reaction mixture.

Group	Contents
1	One transactivation group of four wells, each containing ethanol and transfected cells. This group was used to estimate total transactivation.



- 2 One group of completely inhibited transactivation group of four wells containing ICI 164,384 ( $10^{-6}$  M) and transfected cells. This group was used to estimate complete inhibition of transactivation.
- 3 Three standard groups of five wells each, containing five different concentrations of non-transfected and transfected cells.
- 4 Test or reference compound groups ( $n$  groups,  $n \leq 21$ ) of three wells each, containing three different concentrations of test or reference compound and transfected cells.

Aliquots of ten  $\mu$ l of control, standard, test, and reference compounds were added by pipette into wells of the relevant groups as defined above. Each of the wells included 190  $\mu$ l of complete medium.

Group	Contents
1	Ethanol
2	Standard solution in ethanol ( $10^{-9}$ M, to be raised to $10^{-6}$ M final concentration).
3	Standard solutions in ethanol ( $0.47 \times 10^{-11}$ M, $0.95 \times 10^{-11}$ M, $1.95 \times 10^{-11}$ M, $3.9 \times 10^{-11}$ M, and $7.8 \times 10^{-11}$ M, to be raised to $0.47 \times 10^{-8}$ M, $0.95 \times 10^{-8}$ M, $1.95 \times 10^{-8}$ M, $3.9 \times 10^{-8}$ M, and $7.8 \times 10^{-8}$ M respectively).
4	Test or reference compound in six different concentrations $1 \times 10^{-5}$ M, $3.16 \times 10^{-6}$ M, $1 \times 10^{-6}$ M, $3.16 \times 10^{-7}$ M, $1 \times 10^{-7}$ M, $3.16 \times 10^{-8}$ M, respectively.

- 5 The microtiter plates were shaken for at least 15 minutes to ensure dissolution of all compounds. Simultaneously, 100  $\mu$ l estradiol, 1, 3, 5 (10)-estratriene-3, 17- $\beta$ -diol ( $10^{-7}$  M) was added to 40 ml of complete medium, shaken, and equilibrated to 37 °C. About 100  $\mu$ l of this solution was added to microtiter white culture plates seeded the previous day with  $10^4$  transfected cells in 100  $\mu$ l of complete medium. The microtiter white culture plates were gently shaken for at least 15 minutes and incubated for 16 h at 37 °C in the dark under a humidified atmosphere flushed with 5 % CO<sub>2</sub> in air.
- 10

- 15 Finally, 200  $\mu$ l of complete medium was removed from the microtiter culture plates, while 50  $\mu$ l of LUCLITE substrate solution was added to the remaining 50  $\mu$ l of medium and cells. After ten minutes cell, cell lysis was substantially complete. After sealing the top of the plate, luciferase activity was measured with a luminescence counter. Each sample was counted once for 2.5 s using a scintillation (luminescence) counter. All luminescence measurements were recorded on a teleprinter.

#### 5.2.2.3.3 Evaluation of Responses

The counting figures are corrected to a standardized plate and converted into numbers of light flashes per second ("cps"). For each block (microtiter plate), the mean cps values for the total and non-specific transactivation groups were calculated. For each concentration of standard (separate for each well), test and reference compound, the percentage of transactivation activity relative to the maximum specific estradiol, 1, 3, 5 (10)-estratriene-3, 17- $\beta$ -diol transactivation activity was calculated using the formula:

$$\frac{\text{cps (standard/test compound)} - \text{mean cps (non-specific transactivation)}}{\text{cps (total transactivation)} - \text{mean cps (non-specific transactivation)}} \times 100.$$

The percentage in the three blocks was evaluated statistically using the analysis of a 3-point parallel line assay in blocks. In order to meet better the requirements for this analysis, the percentages were replaced by their logit values. The log concentration-response curves for the standard, test, and reference compounds were tested for linearity; and the latter curves also for parallelism with the curve for the standard compound. If no significant curvature and no significant deviation from parallelism at the 0.01 levels were found; then the relative transactivation activity of the test compound with respect to estradiol, 1, 3, 5 (10)-estratriene-3, 17- $\beta$ -diol (potency ratio), together with the 95% confidence interval, was calculated. For antagonist assays, the relative inhibitory potency of transactivation activity of the test compound with respect to the standard antagonist, ICI 164,384 was calculated. For compounds showing significant agonist or antagonist activity in these initial screens, more accurate EC<sub>50</sub> values were determined by generating twelve-point curves with 3-fold dilutions of the compounds. In this case, the range of concentrations was selected based on the compound activity in the initial screens.

The following compounds of the invention were determined to be active (*i.e.*, have agonist or antagonist values of EC<sub>50</sub>  $\leq 4 \times 10^{-6}$  M (ER $\alpha$ ) and/or EC<sub>50</sub>  $\leq 4 \times 10^{-6}$  M (ER $\beta$ )) against either or both ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$ : 4-{5-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-benzylisoxazol-3-yl}phenol, 4-[4-ethyl-5-(phenoxyethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-{5-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-phenylisoxazol-3-yl}phenol, 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-benzylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-[3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenol, 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-{5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol, 4-{4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-5-yl}phenol, 3-[4,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 2-[4,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-phenylisoxazol-4-yl]phenol, 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]phenol, 4-{4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol, 4-{4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol, 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(phenoxyethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(phenylthiomethyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, 5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(hydroxypiperidyl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone, 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(hydroxypiperidyl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-hydroxyphenyl ketone, 4-hydroxyphenyl 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-

methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone, 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-[4-(bromomethyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-{5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[(4-hydroxyphenoxy)methyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol, 4-[4-(hydroxymethyl)-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-(7-methoxy-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol, 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol, 3-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol, 3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol, 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-ol, 3-[5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 2-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[5-(2-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 3-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3-[4-ethyl-3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[4-ethyl-3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[4-ethyl-3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 2-[3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(2-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[2,1-d]isoxazol-7-ol, 2-(7-methoxy-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-3-yl)phenol, 2-[5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 2-[4-ethyl-5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 2-[4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 3-(5-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-4-{[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]methyl}isoxazol-3-yl)phenol, 2-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 4-(5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-{[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]methyl}isoxazol-3-yl)phenol, 2-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylisoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-d]isoxazol-8-ol, 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-8-ol, 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydronaphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-6-ol, 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-iodoisoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]phenol, 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-8-ol, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-benzylcarboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N,N-dibutylcarboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidinyl)propyl]carboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-(2-phenylethyl)carboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)methyl]carboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-(3-pyridylmethyl)carboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-(2-pyridylmethyl)carboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N,N-dimethylcarboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-ethylcarboxamide, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-pyrrolidinylethoxy)phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-morpholin-4-ylethoxy)phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[3-(dimethylamino)propoxy]phenyl ketone, 4-[3-(diethylamino)propoxy]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-cyclopropylcarboxamide, [3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]-N-cyclobutylcarboxamide, 4-[2-(diethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-{2-[methylbenzylamino]ethoxy}phenyl ketone, 2-(4-{[3,5-bis(4-

hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl]carbonyl}phenoxy)-N,N-dimethylacetamide, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl  
4-[2-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)ethoxy]phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[(1-methyl(3-  
piperidyl)methoxy]phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-[3-(4-  
methylpiperazinyl)propoxy]phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(1-methyl(4-  
5 piperidyloxy))phenyl ketone, 3-ethyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-methylphenol, 3-bromo-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3-  
butyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-  
hexylphenol, 3-(2-bromopropyl)-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 3,5-bis(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazole-4-carbaldehyde, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-iodophenol, 3-chloro-4-  
10 [4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-fluorophenol,  
2-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-5-hydroxybenzoic acid, ethyl 2-[4-ethyl-3-(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-5-hydroxybenzoate, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-  
(methylsulfinyl)phenol, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-sulfanylphenol, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-methylphenol, 2-butyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-  
ethyl-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, 2-bromo-4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-  
15 yl]phenol, 4-[3-(4-butanoyloxyphenyl)-4-ethylisoxazol-5-yl]phenyl butanoate, 4-[3-(4-acetyloxyphenyl)-4-  
ethylisoxazol-5-yl]phenyl acetate, 3-(4-butanoyloxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-yl butanoate, 3-(4-  
acetyloxyphenyl)naphtho[1,2-c]isoxazol-7-yl acetate, 3,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-  
piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, chloride, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-hexylphenol, 2-chloro-4-  
20 [4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenol, ethyl 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-  
hydroxybenzoate, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-methylphenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 2-chlorophenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-chlorophenyl  
ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-chlorophenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 2-  
fluorophenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-nitrophenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-  
25 hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-nitrophenyl ketone, 3,4-dichlorophenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl  
ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-butylphenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-  
(tert-butyl)phenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-hydroxyphenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 2-hydroxyphenyl ketone, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl phenyl ketone, 3,5-  
bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-methoxyphenyl ketone, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-  
30 phenylthiophenol, 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-hydroxybenzamide, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-phenylthiophenol, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-  
methylthiophenol, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-phenylphenol, {4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-  
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]phenyl}(methylsulfonyl)amine, 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-  
methoxybenzamide, 5-[4-ethyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-2-hydroxybenzamide, 2-[4-ethyl-3-(4-  
35 methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-5-hydroxybenzamide, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-(2-  
piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, chloride, 5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-(2-  
piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, chloride, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-(2-pyrrolidinylethoxy)phenyl

ketone, chloride, 3-[2-(diethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone, chloride, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-[(1-methyl(3-piperidyl))methoxy]phenyl ketone, chloride, 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl ketone, chloride, 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 3-[(1-methyl(3-piperidyl))methoxy]phenyl ketone, chloride, 3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]phenyl 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl ketone, chloride, 4-[4-ethyl-3-(4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]-3-methylphenol, 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-propylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol, and 4-[3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-prop-2-enylisoxazol-5-yl]phenol.

#### 5.2.2.4 MCF-7 Cell Proliferation Assays

This assay determines the estrogen agonist/antagonist activity of a test compound by the effect of the test compound on the proliferation of MCF-7 cells as measured by the incorporation of 5-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine ("BrdU") in a chemiluminescent assay format.

MCF-7 cells (ATCC HTB-22) were maintained in log-phase culture using DMEM/HamF12 medium (v/v 1/1) that had been supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum ("FBS"), at 37 °C, and under at 5% CO<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. The cells were plated in a 96-well plate at a density of 7,000 cells per well. After 24 hours, the cells were further incubated in phenol red-free DMEM/HamF12 medium supplemented with 10% FBS that had been filtered with dextran-coated charcoal to deplete endogenous estrogen (DCC-FBS). The cells were incubated in this medium for an additional 24 hours, at which time either test compound at varying concentrations to determine the IC<sub>50</sub> for the compound. Each test compound was incubated with the cells either in the absence of estradiol (detection of estrogen agonist activity) or in the presence of 1 nM estradiol (detection of estrogen antagonist activity).

The cells were cultured in the presence of test compounds for 24 hours at 37 °C and under a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. Cell proliferation was detected by measuring the level of BrdU incorporation into DNA. This was accomplished using a commercially available reagent kit (Boeringer Mannheim/Roche). The assay was run according to the manufacturers direction. Ten microliters of BrDU labeling reagent, diluted according to the manufacturers directions, was added directly into each well, and incubation was continued for four hours. The culture media was then aspirated from the wells, and 100 µl of the fixing/denaturing agent from the kit was added. The cells were fixed for 30 minutes at room temperature. The plates were aspirated again, and 100 µl of peroxidase-labeled anti-BrdU antibody from the kit was added to each well. After one hour, the plates were washed six times with phosphate buffered saline ("PBS"), and 100 µl of SUPERSIGNAL (a chemiluminescent peroxidase substrate, Pierce Chemical) was added. The plates were shaken for ten minutes at room temperature, and the resulting chemiluminescent signals were counted using a TRILUX scintillation counter. Two compounds of the invention, 4-{5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4-[4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl]isoxazol-3-yl}phenol and 3,5-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)isoxazol-4-yl 4-(2-piperidylethoxy)phenyl ketone, were tested using the above-described protocol, were determined to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of less than 600 nM in the presence of 1 nM estradiol.

Thus, the present invention will be seen to provide new compounds that have strong estrogen receptor-modulating action. These compounds can be employed in compositions and methods for treating estrogen receptor-mediated disorders, such as osteoporosis, breast and endometrial cancer, Alzheimer's disease, and atherosclerosis.

5 The disclosure above is for the purposes of illustration and not limitation. Those having skill in the arts relevant to the present invention (*e.g.*, the organic chemistry, medicinal chemistry, endocrinology, and medical arts) will appreciate from the foregoing the present invention encompasses many additional embodiments of the invention that are not described explicitly, but which nevertheless are provided by the teachings of the present invention. Such additional embodiments include, but are not limited to, estrogen receptor-mediated diseases other than osteoporosis, breast and endometrial cancer, Alzheimer's disease, and atherosclerosis, that are preventable or treatable using the  
10 compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention. Still other aspects include compounds that can be designed, synthesized, and tested for therapeutic or prophylactic effect using the teachings of the foregoing disclosure.

## 6 Bibliography

The following references are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and for all purposes.

Allen, F. and E. A. Doisy. 1923. "An Ovarian Hormone: Preliminary Report on its Localization, Extraction and Partial Purification, and Action in Test Animals." *J. Am. Med. Assn.* 81(10):819–821.

5 Ashby, J., J. Odum, *et al.* 1997. *Reg. Toxicol. Pharm.* 25:226–231.

Audia, J. E. and B. L. Neubauer. 1996. *Methods for Inhibiting Bone Loss*. US Patent No. 5,550,134. August 27, 1996.

Berkow, R., M. H. Beers, *et al.* 1997. *The Merck Manual of Medical Information*. Whitehouse Station: Merck Research Laboratories.

10 Black, L. J., T. W. Author, *et al.* 1994. *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:63–69.

Black, L. J., H. U. Bryant, *et al.* 1996. *Sulfonate Derivatives of 3-Aroylbenzo[b]thiophenes*. US Patent No. 5,482,949. January 9, 1996.

Bryant, H. U. and J. A. Dodge. 1995. *Method for the Treatment of Uterine Fibroid Disease*. US Patent No. 5,472,977. December 5, 1995.

15 Bryant, H. U. and J. A. Dodge. 1995. *Methods for Lowering Serum Cholesterol and Inhibiting Smooth Muscle Cell Proliferation, Restenosis, Endometriosis, and Uterine Fibroid Disease*. US Patent No. 5,453,442. September 26, 1995.

Carey, F. A. and R. J. Sundberg. 1983. *Advanced Organic Chemistry Part A: Structure and Mechanisms*. New York: Plenum.

20 Carey, F. A. and R. J. Sundberg. 1983. *Advanced Organic Chemistry Part B: Reactions and Synthesis*. New York: Plenum.

Craig, B. H., I. Holder, *et al.* 1979. *Aust. J. Chem.* 32:1521–1530.

Cullinan, G. J. 1995. *Methods of Inhibiting Atrophy of the Skin and Vagina*. US Patent No. 5,461,064. October 24, 1995.

25 Cullinan, G. J. 1997. *Methods of Inhibiting Atrophy of the Skin and Vagina*. US Patent No. 5,610,167. March 11, 1997.

- Dodge, J. A. 1995. *Methods of Inhibiting Turner's Syndrome*. US Patent No. 5,441,966. August 15, 1995.
- Emmens, C. W., R. F. Cox, *et al.* 1959. *Journal Endocrinology* 18:372–380.
- Fink, B. E., D. S. Mortensen, *et al.* 1999. "Novel Structural Templates for Estrogen-Receptor Ligands and Prospects for Combinatorial Synthesis of Estrogens." *Chemistry & Biology* 6(April 1999):205–219.
- 5 Gradishar, W. J. and V. C. Jordan. 1997. "Clinical Potential of New Antiestrogens." *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 15(2):840–852.
- Greene, T. W. and P. G. M. Wuts. 1991. *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Grese, T. A. 1995. *Methods for Lowering Serum Cholesterol*. US Patent No. 5,446,071. August 29, 1995.
- 10 Gustafsson, J.-Å. 1998. "Therapeutic Potential of Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulators." *Current Opinion in Chemical Biology* 2:508–511.
- Howell, A., S. Downey, *et al.* 1996. "New Endocrine Therapies for Breast Cancer." *European Journal of Breast Cancer* 32A(4):576–588.
- Jongh, S. E. d. and E. Laqueur. 1938. "Die Eichung Oestrogenen Stoffe". *Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden, Abt. V, Teil 3B*. A. E. Berlin: Urban & Schwarzenberg:1639–1666.
- 15 Jordan, V. C. 1998. "Designer Estrogens." *Scientific American*:60–67.
- Ke, H. Z., V. M. Paralkar, *et al.* 1998. "Effects of CP-336,156, a New, Nonsteroidal Estrogen Agonist/Antagonist, on Bone, Serum Cholesterol, Uterus, and Body Composition in Rat Models." *Endocrinology* 139(4):2068–2076.
- Knight, D. W. *Comp. Org. Syn* 3:499-507.
- 20 Labrie, F. and Y. Merand. 1995. *Anti-Estrogenic Compounds and Compositions*. US Patent No. 5,395,842. March 7, 1995.
- Labrie, F. and Y. Merand. 1995. *Therapeutic Antiestrogens*. US Patent No. 5,393,785. February 28, 1995.
- MacGregor, J. I. and V. C. Jordan. 1998. "Basic Guide to the Mechanisms of Antiestrogen Action." *Pharmacological Reviews* 50(2):151–196.
- 25 March, J. 1992. *Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure*. New York: Wiley Interscience.



- Miller, C. P., M. D. Collini, *et al.* 1999. *2-Phenyl-1-[4-(Amino-1-yl-Alk-1-Ynyl)Benzyl]-1H-Indol-5-Ols as Estrogenic Agents*. US Patent No. 5,880,137. March 9, 1999.
- Miyaura, N., T. W. Author, *et al.* 1979. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 3437.
- Miyaura, N. and A. Suzuki. 1979. *Chem. Commun.* 866.
- 5 Mühlbock, O. 1940. *Acta Brev. Neerl. Physiol.* 10:42–44.
- Nuttall, M., E., J. N. Bradbeer, *et al.* 1998. "Idoxifene: A Novel Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulator Prevents Bone Loss and Lowers Cholesterol Levels in Ovariectomized Rats and Decreases Uterine Weight in Intact Rats." *Endocrinology* 139(1):5224–5234.
- 10 Palkowitz, A. D. 1999. *Method of Treating Estrogen Dependent Cancers*. US Patent No. 5,856,340. January 5, 1999.
- Palucki, M., J. P. Wolfe, *et al.* 1996. "Synthesis of Oxygen Heterocycles via a Palladium-Catalyzed C-O Bond-Forming Reaction." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 118(42):10333–10334.
- Perkins, M., D. F. Beam, *et al.* 1988. *Organic Syntheses Collective Volumes*. W. A. Norland. New York: Wiley. VI:278–281.
- 15 Pinhey, J. T., I. Holder, *et al.* 1979. *Aust. J. Chem* 32:1561–1566.
- Prescott. 1976. . New York: Academic Press.
- Purdie, D. W. 1999. "Therapeutic Application of Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulators." *Current Opinion in Oncologic, Endocrine & Metabolic Investigational Drugs* 1(1):44–49.
- Reel, J., J. Lamb, *et al.* 1996. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 34:288–305.
- 20 Sadler, B. R., S. J. Cho, *et al.* 1998. "Three-Dimensional Structure-Activity Relationship Study of Nonsteroidal Estrogen Receptor Ligands Using the Comparative Molecular Field Analysis/Cross-Validated  $r^2$ -Guided Region Selection Approach." *J. Med. Chem.* 41:2261–2267.
- Sato, M., T. A. Grese, *et al.* 1999. "Emerging Therapies for the Prevention or Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis." *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 42(1):1–24.
- 25 Sato, M., C. H. Turner, *et al.* 1998. "LY353381.HCl: A Novel Raloxifene Analog with Improved SERM Potency and Efficacy *In Vivo*." *The Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 287(1):1–7.

Semmelhack, M. F., T. W. Author, *et al.* *J. Am. Chem. Soc* 103:6460.

Terenius, L. 1971. "The Allen-Doisy Test for Estrogens Reinvestigated." *Steroids*:653–661.

Thompson, D. D. 1995. *Estrogen Agonists as Remedies for Prostate and Cardiovascular Diseases*. US Patent No. 5,441,986. August 15, 1995.

5 Thompson, D. D. 1996. *Benzo-Thiophene Estrogen Agonists to Treat Prostatic Hyperplasia*. US Patent No. 5,589,482. December 31, 1996.

Tietze, L.-F. and T. Eicher. 1989. *Reactions and Syntheses in the Organic Chemistry Laboratory*. Eng. University Science Books:181.

10 Van de Velde, P., F. Nique, *et al.* 1994. "RU 58 688, a New Pure Antiestrogen Inducing a Regression of Human Mammary Carcinoma Implanted in Nude Mice." *J. Steroid Biochem. Molec. Biol.* 48(2/3):187–196.

Willson, T. M., T. W. Author, *et al.* 1997. *Endocrinology* 138(9):3901–3911.

Willson, T. M., J. D. Norris, *et al.* 1997. "Dissection of the Molecular Mechanism of Action of GW5638, a Novel Estrogen Receptor Ligand, Provides Insights into the Role of Estrogen Receptor In Bone." *Endocrinology* 138(9):3901–3911.

15 Wilson, T. M. 1997. *Non-Steroidal Ligands for the Estrogen Receptor*. US Patent No. 5,681,835. October 28, 1997.

Wilson, T. M. 1999. *Non-Steroidal Ligands for the Estrogen Receptor*. US Patent No. 5,977,219. March 2, 1999.

Wolfe, J. P. and S. L. Buchwald. 1996. "Palladium-Catalyzed Amination of Aryl Iodides." *J. Org. Chem.* 61(3):1133–1135.

20 Wolfe, J. P., S. Wagaw, *et al.* 1996. "An Improved Catalyst System for Aromatic Carbon-Nitrogen Bond Formation: The Possible Involvement of Bis(Phosphine) Palladium Complexes as Key Intermediates." *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 118(30):7215–7216.